

Data Book



FX2-G01 0322 - 1883_202008_EN R134a
ELCA_Engine ver.4.4.4.0

FX2-G01 0322 - 1883

310-1839 kW

Chiller, air source for outdoor installation



R HFC R-134a

SCREW

T SHELL & TUBES



(The photo of the unit is indicative and may vary depending on the model)

- ✓ ErP COMPLIANT 2021
- ✓ ALUMINIUM MICRO-CHANNEL HEAT EXCHANGERS
- ✓ EXTREMELY SILENT OPERATION

- ✓ HIGH EFFICIENCY
- ✓ WIDE OPERATING RANGE
- ✓ GROUP CONTROLS WITH DYNAMIC MASTER
- ✓ VARIABLE PRIMARY FLOW

CERTIFICATIONS

Product certifications



Voluntary product certifications

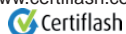


Check ongoing validity of certificate:

www.eurovent-certification.com

or

www.certiflash.com



System certifications



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC HYDRONICS & IT COOLING SYSTEMS S.p.A.

Quality System complying with the requirements of UNI EN ISO 9001:2008 regulation
Environmental Management System complying with the requirements of UNI EN ISO 14001:2004 regulation
Occupational Health and Safety Management System complying with the requirements of BS OHSAS 18001:2007

| | | |
|------|---|------------------------|
| 1.1 | PRODUCT PRESENTATION | pg.1.1.1 / 1.1.3 |
| 2.1 | INCIPIIT | pg.2.1.1 / 2.1.1 |
| 3.1 | UNIT STANDARD COMPOSITION | pg.3.1.1 / 3.1.4 |
| 4.1 | OPTIONS | pg.4.1.1 / 4.1.14 |
| 5.1 | GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA | pg.5.1.1 / 5.1.10 |
| 6.1 | TECHNICAL DATA SEASONAL EFFICIENCY IN COOLING (EN14825 VALUE) | pg.6.1.1 / 6.1.0 |
| 7.1 | OPERATING LIMITS | pg.7.1.1 / 7.1.5 |
| 8.1 | HYDRAULIC DATA | pg.8.1.1 / 8.1.4 |
| 9.1 | ELECTRICAL DATA | pg.9.1.1 / 9.1.6 |
| 10.1 | FULL LOAD SOUND LEVEL | pg.10.1.1 / 10.1.6 |
| 11.1 | DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS | pg.11.1.1 / 11.1.6 |
| 12.1 | HYDRONIC GROUP | pg.12.1.1 / 12.1.25 |

Liability disclaimer

The present publication is drawn up by of information only and does not constitute an offer binding upon Mitsubishi Electric Hydronics & IT Cooling Systems S.p.A.

Mitsubishi Electric Hydronics & IT Cooling Systems S.p.A. has compiled the content of this publication to the best of its knowledge. The data contained herein are subject to change without notice. Mitsubishi Electric Hydronics & IT Cooling Systems S.p.A. explicitly rejects any liability for any direct or indirect damage, in the broadest sense, arising from or related to the use and/or interpretation of this publication. All content is copyrighted by Mitsubishi Electric Hydronics & IT Cooling Systems S.p.A.

The units highlighted in this publication contain R134a [GWP₁₀₀ 1430] fluorinated greenhouse gases.

Functions



Cooling

Refrigerant



R-134a

Compressors



Screw compressor

Fan



Axial fan

Exchangers



Shell & Tubes

Other features



Eurovent



VPF

1.1 PRODUCT PRESENTATION

GREEN CERTIFICATION RELEVANT

Mitsubishi Electric Hydronics & IT Cooling Systems S.p.A., as a major player in the world HVAC market and a leading manufacturer of energy efficient, sustainable HVAC solutions, recognizes and supports the diffusion of green certification systems, as an effective way to deliver high performance buildings and improve the quality and the sustainability of the built environment.

Since the first certification system was introduced at the beginning of the 1990s, the demand for certified buildings has grown considerably, as well as the number of standards, rating and certification programs. Operating worldwide Mitsubishi Electric Hydronics & IT Cooling Systems S.p.A., has extensive experience with many of them and is active member of Green Building Council Italy.

Mitsubishi Electric Hydronics & IT Cooling Systems S.p.A., commitment to develop responsible and sustainable HVAC solutions, is reflected by a full range of premium efficiency products and systems, designed with special care to improve building energy performance ratings, according to major certification protocols, including LEED, BREAM, GREENSTAR, BCA, NABERS, DNGB, HQE and BEAM.

To find out more about how our products contribute to enhanced green certification rating and energy performance of a building, please refer to:

https://www.melcohit.com/EN/Environment/green_certifications/



PRODUCT PRESENTATION

Outdoor unit for the production of chilled water with semi-hermetic screw compressors optimized for R134a, axial-flow fans, micro-channel full-aluminum condensing coils, single-pass shell and tubes evaporator designed by Mitsubishi Electric Hydronics & IT Cooling Systems S.p.A. and electronic expansion valve.

Base and supporting structure and panels are made of galvanized epoxy powder coated steel with increased thickness. Eurovent certification.

Flexible and reliable unit; it easily adapts itself to different thermal load conditions thanks to the precise thermoregulation and the accurate sizing of all internal components. The compressors feature an enhanced lubrication system, an innovative internal geometry, and a different control of capacity steps. Innovations that grant a remarkable performance improvement especially at partial loads.

1.3 ErP COMPLIANT 2021

The units comply and exceed the minimum seasonal energy efficiency requirements that will start from 2021, imposed by the eco-sustainable design Directive 2009/125/EC. The seasonal efficiency can be further raised thanks to the optional EC fans.

1.4 ALUMINIUM MICRO-CHANNEL HEAT EXCHANGERS

The full aluminium micro-channel condenser coils deliver high efficiency while ensuring a reduced refrigerant volume and a lower unit weight. The e-coating protection (optional) grants the highest level of corrosion resistance in any condition, even in the most aggressive environments.

1.5 EXTREMELY SILENT OPERATION

The silenced version provides the best combination of quietness and efficiency on the market thanks to the emphasis on minimizing noise levels during the design phase.

1.6 HIGH EFFICIENCY

Very high efficiency at full and partial loads, at the highest market levels, thanks to the adopted technological solutions. These units ensure low operating costs and therefore a quick payback time.

1.7 WIDE OPERATING RANGE

The accurate condensation control (variable fan speed regulation as standard on every model) and devoted kits allow the unit to operate from -10°C (-20°C with accessories) to 50°C (54°C with accessories) of outdoor air temperature and from -8°C to 18°C (20°C with accessories) of evaporator leaving water temperature.

1.8 GROUP CONTROLS WITH DYNAMIC MASTER

Load sharing, sequencing, active redundancy, priority of resource activation, alarm management, these are only some of the LAN functions that the unit is able to manage when connected to a group of chillers. Besides, the system's stability is ensured even in case of alarm or malfunctioning thanks to the Dynamic Master logic.

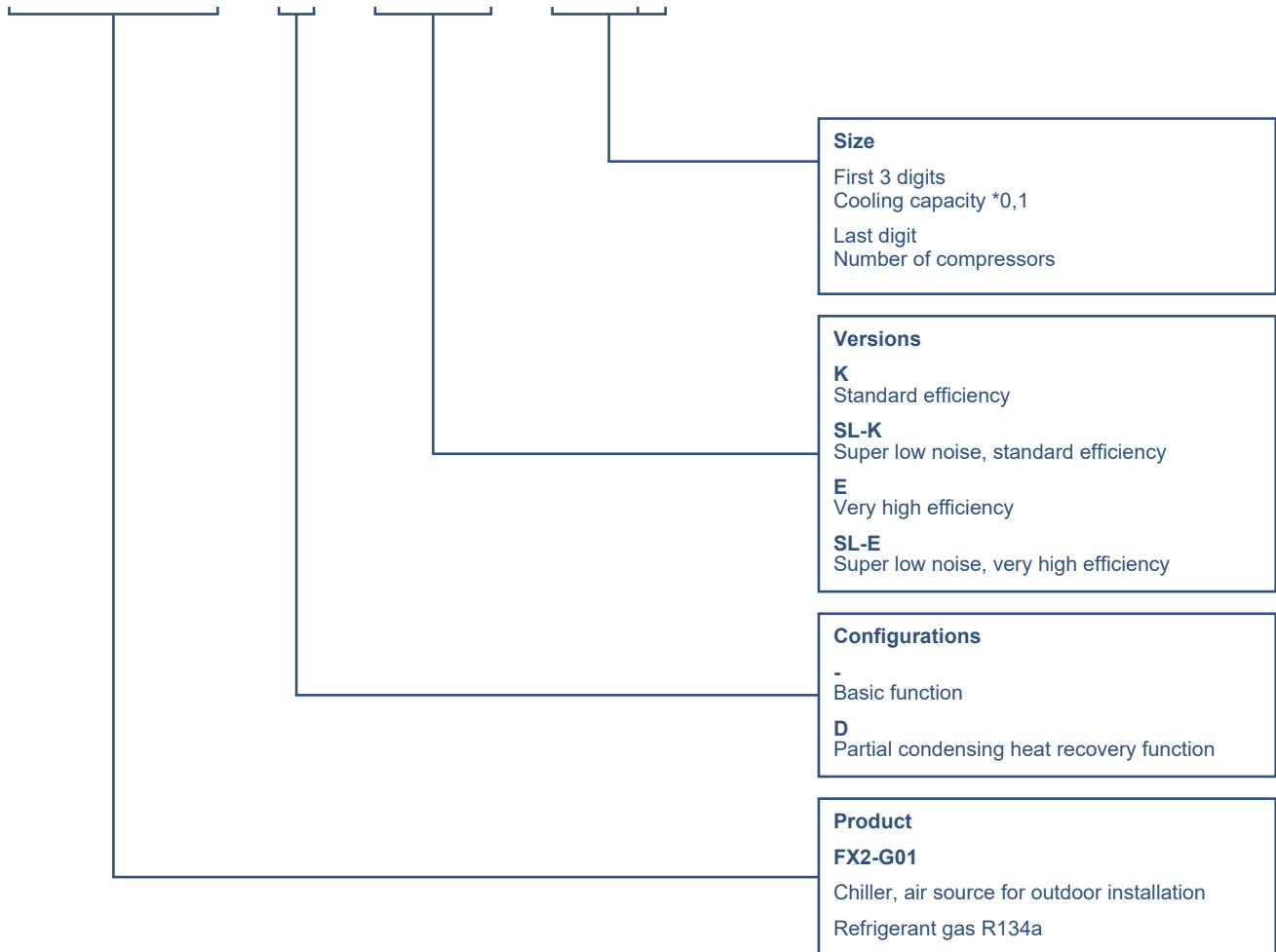
1.9 VARIABLE PRIMARY FLOW

Energy savings due to variable pump speed management based on load demand and the variable flow ensures the units also function in critical working conditions.

1.10 INTEGRATED HYDRONIC MODULE

The built-in hydronic module already contains the main water circuit components; it is available as option with twin in-line pump, for achieving low or high head, fixed or variable speed.

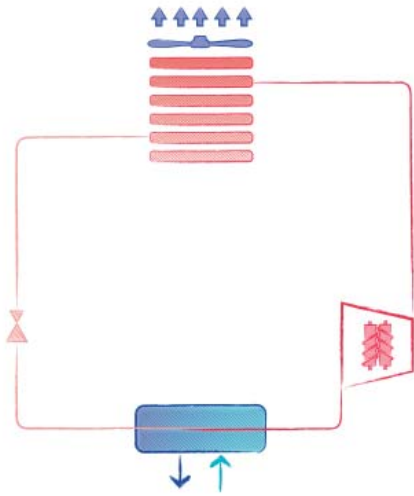
FX2-G01 / D / SL-E / 1402



3.1 UNIT STANDARD COMPOSITION

CONFIGURATIONS

- , standard unit

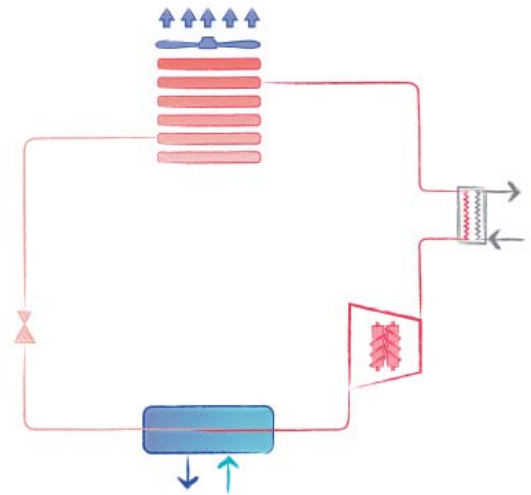
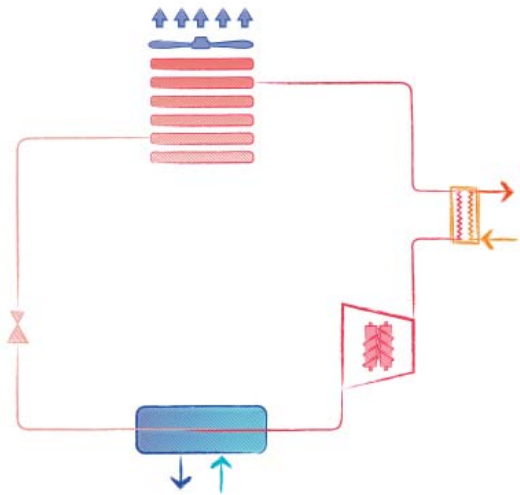


No heat recovery is possible.

/D, unit with partial heat recovery

Heat recovery: ON

Heat recovery: OFF (water flow stopped)



Each refrigerant circuit is fitted with a desuperheater.

The superheating heat recovery is only possible when the temperature of the hot water circuit is lower than the compressor discharge temperature. The heat recovery and its amount depends on the unit's operating conditions, in particular the outdoor air temperature and the load percentage. It is advised to interrupt the water flow to the desuperheater when the conditions for an actual heat recovery are not met.

The smart management of the desuperheater pump(s) is possible with the option 3371 D - RELAY 1 PUMP (ON/OFF), further information is available in the bulletin section dedicated to accessories.

Partial heat recovery operating limits:

| | MIN temperature | MAX temperature |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Inlet water | 25°C (77°F) | 56°C (132,8°F) |
| Outlet water | 30°C (86°F) | 60°C (140°F) |

UNIT STANDARD COMPOSITION

3.2 Chiller, air source for outdoor installation

Outdoor unit for the production of chilled water with semi-hermetic screw compressors optimized for R134a, axial-flow fans, micro-channel full-aluminum condensing coils, single-pass shell and tubes evaporator designed by Mitsubishi Electric Hydronics & IT Cooling Systems S.p.A. and electronic expansion valve.

Base and supporting structure and panels are made of galvanized epoxy powder coated steel with increased thickness. Eurovent certification.

Flexible and reliable unit; it easily adapts itself to different thermal load conditions thanks to the precise thermoregulation and the accurate sizing of all internal components. The compressors feature an enhanced lubrication system, an innovative internal geometry, and a different control of capacity steps. Innovations that grant a remarkable performance improvement especially at partial loads.

3.3 Installation note

The unit is supplied fully refrigerant charged and factory tested. On site installation only requires power and hydraulic connection.

3.4 Structure

Structure specifically designed for outdoor installation. Base and frame in hot-galvanized steel sheet of suitable thickness. All parts polyester-powder painted to assure total weather resistance. Painting: RAL 7035 textured finish.

3.5 Refrigerant circuit

Unit designed with separate and independent refrigerant circuits in order to ensure continuous operation and easy maintenance. In addition to the main components described in the following sections, each refrigerant circuit is fitted as standard with:

- electronic expansion valve
- high and low pressure transducers
- visualization of the pressure's level directly from the controller's interface
- safety switching device for limiting the pressure
- high and low pressure safety valve
- liquid line shut-off device (function performed by electronic expansion valve with ultracap)
- non -return valve in compressor's discharge line integrated in the compressor
- compressor's discharge valve
- liquid line shut-off valve
- refrigerant line sight glass with humidity indicator
- drier filter with replaceable cartridge
- economizers on the following models:
0402 (K); 0472 (all versions); 0512 (SL-K); 0702 (K, SL-K); 0772 (SL-K, E, SL-E); 0852 (SL-E); 1222 (K, SL-K); 1262 (SL-K); 1322 (E, SL-E); 1402 (K, SL-K, SL-E); 1773 (K); 1883 (K, SL-K)

3.6 Compressor

CSC screw-compressors designed according to Mitsubishi Electric Hydronics & IT Cooling Systems S.p.A. specifications and for its exclusive use.

Semi-hermetic screw compressors with 2 five- and six-lobe rotors: the five-lobe rotor is splined directly onto the motor (nominal speed 2950 rpm) without the use of interposed gears.

The bearings provided along the rotor axis are housed in a separate chamber, isolated from the compression chamber. Made of carbon steel, the bearings are granted for a lifetime of 150.000 hours.

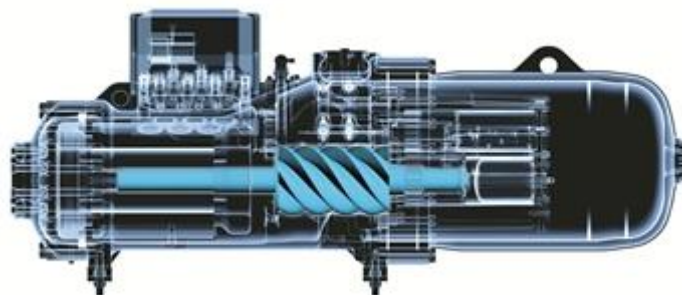
Each compressor is provided with an inlet for refrigerant injection (for the extension of operating limits) and the use of the economizer (for the output capacity and efficiency's increase).

Optimized lubrication guarantees oil's distribution between mechanical parts, without using an oil pump. The innovative oil management valve greatly enhances the lubrication system by reducing the oil quantity and allowing a remarkable increase of the compressor efficiency at partial load. The built-in oil separator has 3 stages of separation, and a 10 mm stainless steel mesh filter ensures the constant presence of oil inside.

Innovative mechanic design with inner slider, managed according to specific proprietary parameters, for the variation of V_i depending on the different operating conditions. This allows to adjust the cooling capacity of the compressor from 100% to 40% (data referred to the operating conditions: 7°C of leaving water temperature, 35°C of outdoor air temperature) always achieving maximum efficiency, even in case of considerable load partialization.

The two pole motors are fitted as standard with electric devices to limit the absorbed current during compressor start-up, and with empty start-up. Each compressor is fitted with manual-reset motor thermal protection, delivery gas temperature and oil level controls and an electric resistance for the carter's heating while the compressor is stopped. A check valve fitted on the refrigerant delivery line prevents the rotors from reversing

after stopping. On-off cocks on the delivery line of each compressor to isolate the refrigerant charge in the heat exchanger when required.



3.7 Plant side heat exchanger

Dry expansion type shell and tube heat exchanger; it acts as an evaporator with refrigerant flow inside the pipes and water flow on the shell side. Fully developed and manufactured by Mitsubishi Electric Hydronics & IT Cooling Systems S.p.A., the heat exchanger is a single pass type to provide almost perfect countercurrent heat exchange. The water flow on the shell side is fitted with baffles to increase turbulence and therefore the efficiency of exchange. The steel shell has insulation lining made of flexible closed cells elastomeric foam (thermal conductivity 0.033W/mK at 0°C) coupled with 3 mm layer of crosslinked PE foam with a surface film of embossed PE for a total thickness of 9 mm. The tube nest is manufactured using copper tubes with internal grooves to improve heat exchange and each pipe is mechanically expanded onto the tube plates. The heat exchanger is fitted with a differential pressure switch which controls the flow of water when the unit is working, in this way preventing the formation of ice inside; when pumps stop, the antifreeze control is up to an electrical resistance. The heat exchanger is made in compliance with PED standard work pressure requisites. Upon request, the heat exchanger can be supplied AS1210 compliant or with the SafeWork NSW certificate, depending on the size. For some sizes (versions K, SL-K: 1262, 1322, 1402) the AS1210 heat exchanger has another trademark.

3.8 Source side heat exchanger

Microchannel coils ideally positioned on a "V" block structure to optimize airflow and heat transfer. Made entirely in aluminum, the coils are not subjected to galvanic corrosion.

Fins and manifolds are made of aluminum AA3003 while the channels are made of a new aluminum alloy so defined Long Life Alloy (LLA). LLA alloy has a very fine grain microstructure that guarantees higher mechanical properties and a higher resistance to the inter-granular corrosion.

Channel small section favor refrigerant fluid turbulence, which enhances the heat exchange. Tube geometry maximize the surface touched by the air, thus allowing compact dimension and refrigerant charge reduction.

3.9 Fan section source side

Axial electric fans, protected to IP 54 and with insulation class 'F', featuring an external rotor and profiled blades. Housed in an aerodynamic hood complete with safety guard. The fan + outlet set satisfies the efficiency requirements provided for by EcoDesign directive 327/11.

6-pole electric motor with built-in thermal protection. Variable Speed Device (DVVF) for controlling condensation by adjusting the speed of rotation with voltage steps (auto-transformer), fitted with a ventilation distribution system in case of external air low temperature. In conformity with the adjustment logic, each condenser circuit has a totally independent ventilation system.

3.10 Super Low noise version features

The Super Low noise units (version SL) feature:

- Condensing section larger than the corresponding standard version's one (version SL-E excluded)
- Reduced fan speed (the speed is automatically increased in case of particularly tough environmental conditions).
- Compressor enclosure with a special soundproofing insulation (multilayer lining of polyurethane foam and sound-insulating gaiter, total thickness 30 mm)
- Covering of the exposed pipes between the V-blocks with painted metal sheets with a special soundproofing insulation (multilayer lining of polyurethane foam and sound-insulating gaiter, total thickness 30 mm)
- If the hydronic is present, the pump enclosure is acoustically insulated by a 30 mm thick lining of polyester fibres (Fiberform)

3.11 Electrical and control panel

UNIT STANDARD COMPOSITION

Electrical and control panel built in accordance with EN60204-1 standard, complete with:

- general door lock isolator
- control circuit transformer
- IP44 protection
- power circuit with electric bus bar distribution system
- spring-type control circuit terminal board
- forced ventilation of the electrical board
- phases sequence control
- relays for voltage monitoring
- fuses and contactors for compressors and fans
- compressors protection with internal thermal overload
- electronic controller
- remote ON/OFF terminals
- terminals for cumulative alarm block
- Power supply 400V/3ph/50Hz
- Part-winding compressor start-up for sizes from da 0322 a 0472 /K, /SL-K, /E, /SL-E versions; Star-delta start-up for all other sizes (also for units equipped with HT kit).
- Pump control relay + 0-10V modulating signal to control an external variable speed pump with the VPF.E control logic (plant-side constant ΔT for plants with primary circuit only and terminals with bypass)

3.12 Certification and applicable directives

The unit complies with the following directives and relative amendments:

- EUROVENT Certification program
- CE Declaration of conformity certificate for the European Union
- EAC Product quality certificate for Russian Federation
- M&I Product quality certificate for Australia and New Zealand
- Machine directive 2006/42/EC
- PED Directive 2014/68/EC
- Low Voltage directive 2006/95/EC
- ElectroMagnetic compatibility directive 2004/108/EC
- ErP Directive 2009/125/EC
- ISO 9001 Company's Quality Management System certification
- ISO 14001 Company's Environmental Management System certification

3.13 Tests

Tests performed throughout the production process, as indicated in ISO9001.

Performance or noise tests can be performed by highly qualified staff in the presence of customers.

Performance tests comprise the measurement of:

- electrical data
- water flow rates
- working temperatures
- power input
- power output
- pressure drops on the water-side exchanger both at full load (at the conditions of selection and at the most critical conditions for the condenser) and at part load conditions.

During performance testing it is also possible to simulate the main alarm states.

Noise tests are performed to check noise emissions according to ISO9614.

3.14 Electronic control W3000+

W3000+ control is available with the new KIPLink (Keyboard In your Pocket) user interface. Based on WiFi technology, it allows one to operate on the unit directly from the smartphone or tablet. Using KIPLink, it is possible to turn the unit on and off, adjust the set-point, plot the main operating variables, monitor in detail the status of the refrigerant circuits, the compressors, the fans and the pumps (if present) and display and reset the possible alarms. The regulation features the continuous modulation of capacity, based on sequential adjustment + DIP referring to the leaving water temperature. Diagnostics include complete alarm management, with "blackbox" functions (via PC) and alarm log (display or PC) for best analysis of unit behaviour. The built-in clock can be used to create an operating profile containing up to 4 typical days and 10 time bands, essential for efficient programming of energy production. Optional proprietary devices can perform the adjustment of the resources in systems made of several units. Consumption metering and performance measurement are possible as well. The variable primary flow control is always available as per standard (VPF.E function). Supervision is available with different options, using proprietary devices or by integration into third party systems using ModBus, BACnet, BACnet-over-IP and Echelon LonWorks protocols. A dedicated wall-mounted keypad can be used for remote control of all the functions.



3.14 LAN Multi Manager

Up to 8 units (chillers or free-cooling chillers, with the same firmware version) can communicate via serial connection.

All the group functions are implemented with master/slave logic, with dynamic master.

Hereunder is a brief description of the main group functions, further details are available in the dedicated user manual.

- Load management

There are two possible load management logics: load sharing and sequencing.

- Load sharing: the load is distributed equally among the active units of the group.

- Sequencing: the units are activated one after the other. When the first unit is saturated (all the available resources are used), the second unit is activated, and so forth until the load is fully covered.

- Dynamic master

In case of disconnection of the master unit, a new master is automatically elected among the other units, and the group functions remain active. The dynamic master function grants a backup solution to the net, overcoming the single point of failure typical of the static master architecture. Besides, it is possible to set the "master succession priority": in case of the master unit disconnection, the new master is elected among the units set as priority.

- Stand-by unit management

It is possible to set the number of unit that remain in stand-by, the load will be managed (with load sharing or sequencing) among the other units of the group. The stand-by unit rotation is automatic, according to the running hours equalization. A stand-by unit is immediately activated in case of total failure or disconnection of one of the active units of the group, or in case the water temperature exceeds the safety threshold.

- Restart in sequence

After a power black-out, this group function coordinates the compressor activation time of the different units and prevents from dangerous current picks due to simultaneous start-ups. Besides, it is possible to set the activation sequence of the units.

- Resource priority management

To make the most of the available cooling resources, it is possible to set the usage priority of each unit. The load management function will be adjusted accordingly. When available, the free-cooling is always given priority and is fully exploited before activating any compressor. Then the activation of the compressors follows the priority level assigned to the units.

UNIT STANDARD COMPOSITION

- Auxiliary input

The auxiliary inputs are applied at a group level:

- 4-20 mA: remote set-point adjustments (analog input).
- Double set-point: remote switch between 2 set-points (digital input).
- Demand limit: remote signal to limit the unit's activable resources (digital input).

3.15 Versions

/K - Key efficiency

Key efficiency units grant the best cooling capacity/footprint ratio.

/E - Very high efficiency

Very high efficiency units for the minimum investment payback time. High performing heat exchangers and generous heat exchanger's surfaces
The oversized condensing section ensures an appropriate heat exchange even in case of extremely high outdoor air temperature.

/SL-K - Super low noise, standard efficiency

Key efficiency units that grant the best cooling capacity/footprint ratio.

This version features a special soundproofing for the compressor compartment and the pumps (if present), a reduced fan speed and an oversized condensing section.

The fan speed is automatically increased in case of particularly tough environmental conditions.

/SL-E - Super low noise, very high efficiency

Very high efficiency units for the minimum investment payback time. High performing heat exchangers and generous heat exchanger's surfaces
The oversized condensing section ensures an appropriate heat exchange even in case of extremely high outdoor air temperature.

This version features a special soundproofing for the compressor compartment and the pumps (if present) and a reduced fan speed.

The fan speed is automatically increased in case of particularly tough environmental conditions.

3.16 Configurations

- , standard unit

Standard unit for production of chilled water

/D, unit with partial heat recovery

Unit for the production of chilled water, equipped with an auxiliary heat exchanger (desuperheater) on the compressor discharge for superheat recovery. The recovered heat is approximately the 20% of the total cooling capacity and can be used for domestic hot water production or other secondary uses, such as the integration of an existing boiler.

4.1 OPTIONS

| OPTIONS | DESCRIPTIONS | BENEFITS | AVAILABLE FOR MODELS |
|---|--|---|----------------------|
| 1020 REGULATIONS | | | |
| 1015 HEAT EXCHANGERS NSW CERTIFIED | Heat exchangers with SafeWork NSW certificate | | ALL |
| 1016 UNIT WITH PED RULES | Unit according to PED (Pressure Equipment Directive) rules | | ALL |
| 1019 HEAT EXCHANGERS AS1210 CERTIFIED | Heat exchangers AS1210 compliant (Australia Standard) | | ALL |
| 380 NUMBERED WIRING | | | |
| 381 NUMBERED WIRING ON EL. BOARD | Electrical board wires are identified by numbered labels. The reference numbers are indicated in the unit's wiring scheme. | Facilitate maintenance interventions to the electrical board connections. | ALL |
| 383 NUMBERED WIRINGS+UK REQUESTS | Electrical board wires are identified by numbered labels. The reference numbers are indicated in the unit's wiring scheme. | Facilitate maintenance interventions to the electrical board connections. | ALL |
| 3300 COMPRESSOR REPHASING | | | |
| 3301 COMPR.POWER FACTOR CORR. | Capacitors on the compressors' power inlet line. | The unit's average cos(phi) increases. | ALL |
| 1510 SOFT-STARTER | | | |
| 1511 UNIT WITH SOFT-START | Electronic device adopted to manage the inrush current. | Break down of the inrush current compared to the direct motor start, lower motor windings' mechanical wear, avoidance of mains voltage fluctuations during starting, favourable sizing for the electrical system. | ALL |
| 1513 UNIT WITH 3-PHASE SOFT-START | Electronic device adopted to manage the inrush current. The device controls the 3 phases. | Break down of the inrush current compared to the direct motor start, lower motor windings' mechanical wear, avoidance of mains voltage fluctuations during starting, favourable sizing for the electrical system. | ALL |
| 3410 AUTOMATIC CIRCUIT BREAKERS | | | |
| 3412 AUTOM. CIRCUIT BREAK. ON LOADS | Over-current switch on the major electrical loads. | In case of overcurrent allows resetting of the switch without the replacement of relative fuses. | ALL |
| 3600 COMPRESSOR RUN STATUS SIGNAL | | | |
| 3601 COMPRESSOR OPERATION SIGNAL | Auxiliary contacts providing a voltage-free signal. | Allows remote signalling of compressor's activation or remote control of any auxiliary loads. | ALL |
| 4180 REMOTE CONNECTION ARRANGEMENT | | | |
| 4181 SERIAL CARD MODBUS | Interface module for ModBUS protocols. | Allows integration with BMS operating with ModBUS protocol. | ALL |
| 4182 SERIAL CARD FOR LONWORKS | Interface module for Echelon systems. | Allows integration with BMS operating with LonWorks protocols | ALL |
| 4184 SERIAL CARD BACNET MS/TP RS485 | Interface module for BACnet protocols. | Allows integration with BMS operating with BACnet protocol. | ALL |
| 4185 SERIAL CARD FOR BACNET OVER IP | Interface module for BACnet OVER-IP protocols. | Allows to interconnect BACnet devices over Internet Protocol within wide-area networks. | ALL |
| 4186 SERIAL CARD FOR KONNEX | Protocol for KNX system | Allows integration with BMS operating with KNX protocol | ALL |

OPTIONS

| OPTIONS | DESCRIPTIONS | BENEFITS | AVAILABLE FOR MODELS |
|---|---|---|----------------------|
| 4187 M-Net W3000 INTERFACE KIT | Interface kit for M-Net protocol. | Interface module to allow the integration of the unit with Mitsubishi Electric proprietary communication protocol M-Net. | ALL |
| 4188 SERIAL CARD MODBUS TCP/IP | Interface module for ModBus TCP/IP protocol | Allows integration with BMS operating with ModBus TCP/IP protocol. | ALL |
| 4189 SERIAL CARD SNMP | Interface module for SNMP protocol | Allows integration with BMS operating with SNMP protocol. | ALL |
| 6160 AUXILIARY INPUT | | | |
| 6161 AUXILIARY SIGNAL 4-20mA | 4-20 mA analog input | Allows to change the operating set-point according to the value of current applied to the analogue input. | ALL |
| 6162 REMOTE SIGNAL DOUBLE SP | Allows to activate the Energy Saving set-point. | Allows to change the operating set-point according to a remote switch | ALL |
| 6170 DEMAND LIMIT | | | |
| 6171 INPUT REMOTE DEMAND LIMIT | Digital input (voltage free) | It permits to limit the unit's power absorption for safety reasons or in temporary situation. | ALL |
| 1470 MULTIFUNCTION CARD | | | |
| 1431 NIGHT MODE | The option includes a related controller expansion board and dedicated terminal block. | Night mode is a system setting to limit maximum noise level of the unit. Noise level is reduced limiting maximum compressor frequency and fan speed. | ALL |
| 1471 4951 + 1431 | The option includes a related controller expansion board and dedicated terminal block. | Enables the functions corresponding to the indicated accessory codes. | ALL |
| 1472 4951 + 1431 + 4961 | The option includes a related controller expansion board and dedicated terminal block (it is necessary to install a 3 way valve). | Enables the functions corresponding to the indicated accessory codes. | ALL |
| 1473 4951 + 4961 | The option includes a related controller expansion board and dedicated terminal block (it is necessary to install a 3 way valve). | Enables the functions corresponding to the indicated accessory codes. | ALL |
| 1474 1431 + 4961 | The option includes a related controller expansion board and dedicated terminal block (it is necessary to install a 3 way valve). | Enables the functions corresponding to the indicated accessory codes. | ALL |
| 1475 4962 + 4951 | The option includes a related controller expansion board and dedicated terminal block (it is necessary to install a 3 way valve). | Enables the functions corresponding to the indicated accessory codes. | ALL |
| 1476 4962 + 1431 | The option includes a related controller expansion board and dedicated terminal block (it is necessary to install a 3 way valve). | Enables the functions corresponding to the indicated accessory codes. | ALL |
| 1477 4962 + 4951 + 1431 | The option includes a related controller expansion board and dedicated terminal block (it is necessary to install a 3 way valve). | Enables the functions corresponding to the indicated accessory codes. | ALL |
| 4951 WITH HYDRAULIC DECOUPLER PROBE | Water temperature probe on hydraulic decoupler. | The pump activation can be set by parameter according to the water temperature on buffer tank measuring by the sensor (in the systems with the primary and secondary circuits separated by a hydraulic decoupler), thus bringing significant pump consumption reduction during unit's stand-by. | ALL |

OPTIONS

| OPTIONS | DESCRIPTIONS | BENEFITS | AVAILABLE FOR MODELS |
|---|---|--|----------------------|
| 4961 U.L.C.F. - WITH OR WITHOUT FIX SPEED PUMP | Option to be selected with the unit without pump/s or with fix speed pump/s (4703,4706,4707,4711,4712). The option includes a related controller expansion board and dedicated terminal block. | Guaranteed the start-up of the units with the option U.L.C. even when the critical working condition could generate an alarm. The W3000+ controller can manage a 3 way mixing valve (not provided from MEHITS) by 0-10V signal for ensuring a dynamic control of the water temperature on user heat exchanger according to the operating limits allowed. This ensures the start-up and correct functioning of the unit into the envelope, also even critical whether condition. | ALL |
| 4962 U.L.C.F. - WITH VARIABLE WATER FLOW | Option to be selected with the unit with variable speed pump/s (4713,4714,4717,4718,4722,4723). The option includes a related controller expansion board and dedicated terminal block. | Guaranteed the start-up of the units with the option U.L.C. even when the critical working condition could generate an alarm. The W3000+ controller can manage a 3 way mixing valve (not provided from MEHITS) by 0-10V signal for ensuring a dynamic control of the water temperature on user heat exchanger according to the operating limits allowed. This ensures the start-up and correct functioning of the unit into the envelope, also even critical whether condition. | ALL |
| 1440 USER INTERFACE | | | |
| 1442 KIPLink +7 INCH TOUCH SCREEN | In addition to KIPLink, the innovative user interface based on WiFi technology, the unit is equipped with the Touch interface, with a 7" WVGA colour display and a front USB port (WARNING: with outdoor temperature below 0°C the display response time may visibly increase). | | ALL |
| 1444 KIPLink + LARGE KEYBOARD | The unit is equipped with KIPLink, the innovative user interface based on WiFi technology, and, in addition, the physical LCD keyboard. | | ALL |
| 6194 LARGE KEYBOARD | The unit is equipped with the Large keyboard with a wide LCD display and led icons. | | ALL |
| 6195 7 INCH TOUCH SCREEN | The unit is equipped with the Touch interface, with a 7" WVGA colour display and a front USB port (WARNING: with outdoor temperature below 0°C the display response time may visibly increase). | The touch-screen's technology is characterized by an easy-to-access data, and it allows an effective graphical representation of the main figures protecting the access through 3 privilege levels. | ALL |
| 6196 KIPLink | The unit is equipped with KIPLink, the innovative user interface based on WiFi technology | | ALL |
| 3420 LIGHTS ON ELECTRIC BOARD | | | |
| 3422 LIGHTS ON EL. BOARD+POWER SHOK | 230V power socket in the electrical board, CEE 7/3 type (Schuko). The maximum power available is 500VA. Electrical board equipped with lights. | It allows to power small electrical/electronic devices (lights, notebooks, tablets, etc.) during maintenance operations. The interior lighting simplifies maintenance and operations to the electrical panel. | ALL |
| 3390 ANTICONDENSATE HEATER EL.BOARD | | | |
| 3391 ELECTRIC HEATER ON EL. BOARD | Electrical heater fed directly from the unit, is automatically activated at temperatures internal QE below 30 ° C (off state at T higher than 40 ° C). | It avoids the risk of humidity condensation on the electrical panel. | ALL |

OPTIONS

| OPTIONS | DESCRIPTIONS | BENEFITS | AVAILABLE FOR MODELS |
|--|--|---|----------------------|
| 5920 MANAGEMENT & CONTROL SYSTEMS | | | |
| 5922 ClimaPRO ModBUS RS485 - MID | This option includes the following devices on-board the unit panel: - MID certified network analyzer operating on ModBUS over RS-485 - Current transformers - Software release LA09 or later version. | This accessory allows to acquire the electrical data and the power absorbed by the unit and communicate with ClimaPRO via high level communication interface based on ModBUS over EIA RS-485. More specifically, the data collected are: power supply, current, frequency, power factor ($\cos\phi$), electrical power consumption, energy consumption. This specific energy meter model is MID certified and can therefore be used for billing applications. This option also ensures the compatibility between the units and ClimaPRO, thus allowing ClimaPRO to acquire all the main unit's operating variables and status by means of a high level communication interface to the controller installed onboard the unit panel. | ALL |
| 5923 ClimaPRO BacNET over IP | This option includes the following devices on-board the unit panel: - network analyzer operating on BACnet over IP - Current transformers - Software release LA09 or later version. | This accessory allows to acquire the electrical data and the power absorbed by the unit and communicate with ClimaPRO via high level communication interface based on BACnet over IP. More specifically, the data collected are: power supply, current, frequency, power factor ($\cos\phi$), electrical power consumption, energy consumption. This network analyzer is not MID certified and cannot therefore be used for billing applications. This option also ensures the compatibility between the units and ClimaPRO, thus allowing ClimaPRO to acquire all the main unit's operating variables and status by means of a high level communication interface to the controller installed onboard the unit panel. | ALL |
| 5924 ENERGY METER FOR BMS | This option includes the following devices on-board the unit panel: - network analyzer with display operating on ModBUS protocol over RS-485 (without certification MID) - current transformers. | This accessory allows to acquire the electrical data and the power absorbed by the unit and send them via RS-485 bus to the BMS for energy metering. | ALL |
| 5925 ENERGY METER FOR W3000 | This option includes all following devices on-board the unit panel: - network analyzer with display, already cabled to unit's controller - current transformers. | This option allows to acquire the electrical data and the power absorbed by the unit. The figures are accessible through the unit's W3000 interface, and be sent to the BMS via several protocols by selecting the dedicated serial card in the option list. | ALL |
| 3430 REFRIGERANT LEAK DETECTOR | | | |
| 3431 REFRIG. LEAK DETECTOR | Refrigerant leak detection system, supplied factory mounted and wired in the electrical board. In case of leak detection it will raise an alarm. | It promptly detects gas leakages | ALL |
| 3433 GAS LEAK CONTACT + COMPR. OFF | Refrigerant leak detection system, supplied factory mounted and wired in the electrical board. In case of leak detection it will raise an alarm and stop the unit. | It promptly detects gas leakages and stops the unit | ALL |
| 820 FAN CONTROL | | | |
| 808 EC FANS | Electronically commutated fans (EC fans). The brushless motor, governed by a special controller, continuously adjust fans' speed. | Reduced energy consumption and minimized current's absorption during start-up phase. The efficiency is increased by approximately: +1% of EER and +4/5% of ESEER. The noise reduces proportionally to the unit's partialization. | ALL |

OPTIONS

| OPTIONS | DESCRIPTIONS | BENEFITS | AVAILABLE FOR MODELS |
|---|--|---|----------------------|
| 818 OVERSIZED EC FANS | Fans with oversized EC motor | Extends the operating limits of the unit. Further information in the dedicated databook section. | ALL |
| 1950 HIGH TEMPERATURE DEVICE | | | |
| 1955 KIT HT | Kit to increase the unit's operating range. | Full load operation is guaranteed up to over 50°C of outdoor temperature (the limit depends on the unit version, further details are available in the operating limit section). In case of outdoor air temperature higher than 53°C, some additional cooling equipment for the electrical panel could be necessary (please refer to our sales department for assessment and quotation). | ALL |
| 1960 PRESSURE RELIEF VALVES | | | |
| 1961 DUAL RELIEF VALVES WITH SWITCH | Dual relief valve with switch | Allows to unselect a relief valve in order to service the unit avoiding medium or long inoperative periods | ALL |
| 1400 HP AND LP GAUGES | | | |
| 1401 HP AND LP GAUGES | High and low pressure gauges | Allows immediate reading of the pressure values on both low and high pressure circuits | ALL |
| 1900 COMPRESSOR SUCTION VALVE | | | |
| 1901 COMPRESSOR SUCTION VALVE | Shut-off valve on compressor's suction circuit. | Simplifies maintenance activities | ALL |
| 870 OPERATION RANGE UNIT | | | |
| 871 NEGATIVE FLUID TEMPERATURE | Compressor's liquid injection | It permits the compressor works properly with high compression efficiency with negative evaporator leaving temperature | ALL |
| 2880 EVAPORATOR WATER DELTA 10°C | | | |
| 2881 EVAPORATOR FOR DELTA T>8°C | Evaporator dedicated to work with low primary circuit waterflow. | The heat exchange takes place under efficient conditions and the favorable sizing of primary pumps allows a considerable pumping energy saving. | ALL |
| 2630 INSULATION ON EXCHANGERS | | | |
| 2631 DOUBLE INSULATION ON EXCHANGERS | Thermal insulation in closed-cell flexible elastomeric foam (FEF) of 16 mm coupled with a 3 mm layer of reticulated foam in PE and an exterior embossed finishing PE film. This option is mandatory if the unit is supposed to work with outdoor temperature below -10°C. | Reduces heat losses and prevent from condensate problems. | ALL |
| 2633 DOUBLE INSULATION ON EXCH+PIPES+PUMPS | Thermal insulation on heat exchangers in closed-cell flexible elastomeric foam (FEF) of 16 mm coupled with a 3 mm layer of reticulated foam in PE and an exterior embossed finishing PE film. Thermal insulation on pumps and pipes in closed-cell reticulated foam in PE of 20 mm. This option is mandatory if the unit is supposed to work with outdoor temperature below -10°C. | Reduces heat losses and prevent from condensate problems. | ALL |

OPTIONS

| OPTIONS | DESCRIPTIONS | BENEFITS | AVAILABLE FOR MODELS |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|
| 990 CONDENSING COIL | | | |
| 876 E-COATING MICROCHANNEL COILS | The heat exchanger is completely treated by electrolysis so as to create a protective layer of epoxy polymer on the surface, with the following characteristics: - over 3120 hours of salt spray protection as per ASTM G85-02 A3 (SWAAT); - polyurethane surface protection against UV rays. | Provides a very high resistance against corrosion, also in very aggressive environments. For further information please refer to the Guidelines "Finned coil heat exchangers and protection against corrosion", available in the download section of the website www.melcohit.com/EN/Download/Corporate/ or contact our sales department. | ALL GUIDELINES |
| 4700 EV - HYDRONIC MODULE | | | |
| 4708 EV - 2 PUMPS 4P LH (FIX SPEED) | Evaporator hydronic module, compatible with constant flow control. The unit is provided with 2 fixed speed pumps, with 4-pole motor. Residual head of 100 kPa approximately. The pumps are controlled in duty/standby, with running hours equalization and changeover on device failure. Specifications and characteristic curves are available in the dedicated bulletin section. | The hydronic module includes the pumps and the main water circuit components, thus optimizing hydraulic and electrical installation space, time and costs. | ALL |
| 4711 EV - 2 PUMPS 2P LH (FIX SPEED) | Evaporator hydronic module, compatible with constant flow control. The unit is provided with 2 fixed speed pumps, with 2-pole motor. Residual head of 100 kPa approximately. The pumps are controlled in duty/standby, with running hours equalization and changeover on device failure. Specifications and characteristic curves are available in the dedicated bulletin section. | The hydronic module includes the pumps and the main water circuit components, thus optimizing hydraulic and electrical installation space, time and costs. | ALL |
| 4712 EV - 2 PUMPS 2P HH (FIX SPEED) | Evaporator hydronic module, compatible with constant flow control. The unit is provided with 2 fixed speed pumps, with 2-pole motor. Residual head of 200 kPa approximately. The pumps are controlled in duty/standby, with running hours equalization and changeover on device failure. Specifications and characteristic curves are available in the dedicated bulletin section. | The hydronic module includes the pumps and the main water circuit components, thus optimizing hydraulic and electrical installation space, time and costs. | ALL |
| 4713 EV - RELAY 1 PUMP + 0-10V SIG | Evaporator hydronic module, compatible with constant or variable flow control. The unit is provided with 1 relay and a 0-10V signal terminal to control the activation and the speed of 1 external variable speed pump. | The hydronic module controls the external pumps with the unit controller logic. | ALL |
| 4714 EV - RELAY 2 PUMPS + 0-10V SIG | Evaporator hydronic module, compatible with constant or variable flow control. The unit is provided with 2 relays and a 0-10V signal terminal to control the activation and the speed of 2 external variable speed pump. The pumps are controlled in duty/standby, with running hours equalization and changeover on device failure. | The hydronic module controls the external pumps with the unit controller logic. | ALL |
| 4719 EV - 2 PUMPS 4P LH (VAR SPEED) | Evaporator hydronic module, compatible with constant or variable flow control. The unit is provided with 2 variable speed pumps, with 4-pole motor. Residual head of 100 kPa approximately. The pumps are controlled in duty/standby, with running hours equalization and changeover on device failure. Specifications and characteristic curves are available in the dedicated bulletin section. | The hydronic module includes the pumps and the main water circuit components, thus optimizing hydraulic and electrical installation space, time and costs. | ALL |

OPTIONS

| OPTIONS | DESCRIPTIONS | BENEFITS | AVAILABLE FOR MODELS |
|---|--|---|----------------------|
| 4722 EV - 2 PUMPS 2P LH (VAR SPEED) | Evaporator hydronic module, compatible with constant or variable flow control. The unit is provided with 2 variable speed pumps, with 2-pole motor. Residual head of 100 kPa approximately. The pumps are controlled in duty/standby, with running hours equalization and changeover on device failure. Specifications and characteristic curves are available in the dedicated bulletin section. | The hydronic module includes the pumps and the main water circuit components, thus optimizing hydraulic and electrical installation space, time and costs. | ALL |
| 4723 EV - 2 PUMPS 2P HH (VAR SPEED) | Evaporator hydronic module, compatible with constant or variable flow control. The unit is provided with 2 variable speed pumps, with 2-pole motor. Residual head of 200 kPa approximately. The pumps are controlled in duty/standby, with running hours equalization and changeover on device failure. Specifications and characteristic curves are available in the dedicated bulletin section. | The hydronic module includes the pumps and the main water circuit components, thus optimizing hydraulic and electrical installation space, time and costs. | ALL |
| 4860 EV - PRIMARY FLOW CONTROL | | | |
| 4861 EV - CONSTANT FLOW | Evaporator water flow control (plant primary circuit): constant flow. Compatible with hydronic modules without regulation devices (no pumps, no contacts), with ON/OFF regulation devices (relays) or with fixed speed pumps (codes: 4701, 4702, 4703, 4704, 4705, 4706, 4707, 4708, 4709, 4711, 4712 - hydronic modules availability depends on unit model). | The unit is set up to operate with a constant water flow in the heat exchanger (plant primary circuit). This is the only option available in case of unit without any water flow regulation devices (no pumps, no contacts), which means with water flow control provided by others. In case of unit with ON/FF regulation devices or fixed speed pumps, the unit controller manages the pump activation to reduce pump consumption. | ALL |
| 4862 EV - CONSTANT FLOW (PARAMETER) | Evaporator water flow control (plant primary circuit): constant flow (parameter set). Compatible with hydronic modules with modulating regulation devices (0-10V signal) or with variable speed pumps (codes: 4713, 4714, 4715, 4716, 4717, 4718, 4719, 4721, 4722, 4723 - hydronic modules availability depends on unit model). | The unit is set up to operate with a constant water flow in the heat exchanger (plant primary circuit). The unit controller manages the pump activation to reduce pump consumption. The pump speed is adjusted via 0-10V signal. The option provides the possibility to set the pump speed with a controller parameter. Once set, the speed pump remains constant until the next parameter adjustment. The parameter set constant flow control is useful during the unit installation and commissioning, to adjust water flow and pressure head according to the real plant characteristics. | ALL |

OPTIONS

| OPTIONS | DESCRIPTIONS | BENEFITS | AVAILABLE FOR MODELS |
|---|---|--|----------------------|
| 4864 EV – VPF (w/o DP)(SU, MM_PR) | <p>Evaporator water flow control (plant primary circuit): variable flow (delta P control). Only for single unit systems or unit with option 1541 (Multi Manager - Priority Master) if available.</p> <p>Compatible with hydronic modules with modulating regulation devices (0-10V signal) or with variable speed pumps (codes: 4713, 4714, 4715, 4716, 4717, 4718, 4719, 4721, 4722, 4723 - hydronic modules availability depends on unit model).</p> <p>The option includes: differential pressure transducer on the unit's heat exchanger and related controller expansion board, controller expansion board to read the plant side differential pressure transducer (4-20mA signal) and manage the hydraulic by-pass valve opening (0-10V signal).</p> <p>Compulsory equipment, supplied by others: plant side differential pressure transducer, plant side hydraulic by-pass valve.</p> | <p>The unit is set up to operate with a variable water flow in the heat exchanger (plant primary circuit).</p> <p>The unit controller manages the pump activation to reduce pump consumption. The pump speed is adjusted via 0-10V signal.</p> <p>The option provides a pump speed management based on the VPF (Variable Primary Flow) function. It keeps the delta P constant on the plant side (primary circuit), thus bringing significant pump consumption reduction during part load operation.</p> <p>The VPF function is applicable in systems with only the primary circuit.</p> <p>Further information available in the dedicated bulletin section.</p> | ALL |
| 4865 EV – VPF (w DP)(SU, MM_PR) | <p>Evaporator water flow control (plant primary circuit): variable flow (delta P control). Only for single unit systems or unit with option 1541 (Multi Manager - Priority Master) if available.</p> <p>Compatible with hydronic modules with modulating regulation devices (0-10V signal) or with variable speed pumps (codes: 4713, 4714, 4715, 4716, 4717, 4718, 4719, 4721, 4722, 4723 - hydronic modules availability depends on unit model).</p> <p>The option includes: differential pressure transducer on the unit's heat exchanger and related controller expansion board, plant side differential pressure transducer (installation by others), controller expansion board to read the plant side differential pressure transducer (4-20mA signal) and manage the hydraulic by-pass valve opening (0-10V signal).</p> <p>Compulsory equipment, supplied by others: plant side hydraulic by-pass valve.</p> | <p>The unit is set up to operate with a variable water flow in the heat exchanger (plant primary circuit).</p> <p>The unit controller manages the pump activation to reduce pump consumption. The pump speed is adjusted via 0-10V signal.</p> <p>The option provides a pump speed management based on the VPF (Variable Primary Flow) function. It keeps the delta P constant on the plant side (primary circuit), thus bringing significant pump consumption reduction during part load operation.</p> <p>The VPF function is applicable in systems with only the primary circuit.</p> <p>Further information available in the dedicated bulletin section.</p> | ALL |
| 4866 EV – VPF (M3000, CPRO, MM_N-PR) | <p>Evaporator water flow control (plant primary circuit): variable flow (delta P control). Only for multi-unit systems with external controller (Manager3000 or ClimaPRO) or unit with option 1542 (Multi Manager - Non Priority Master) if available.</p> <p>Compatible with hydronic modules with modulating regulation devices (0-10V signal) or with variable speed pumps (codes: 4713, 4714, 4715, 4716, 4717, 4718, 4719, 4721, 4722, 4723 - hydronic modules availability depends on unit model).</p> <p>The option includes: differential pressure transducer on the unit's heat exchanger and related controller expansion board.</p> <p>It shall be the customer responsibility to configure the multi-unit control system (Manager3000, ClimaPRO or Multi Manager Priority Master) with option VPF.</p> | <p>The unit is set up to operate with a variable water flow in the heat exchanger (plant primary circuit).</p> <p>The unit controller manages the pump activation to reduce pump consumption. The pump speed is adjusted via 0-10V signal.</p> <p>The option provides a pump speed management based on the VPF (Variable Primary Flow) function. It keeps the delta P constant on the plant side (primary circuit), thus bringing significant pump consumption reduction during part load operation.</p> <p>The VPF function is applicable in systems with only the primary circuit.</p> <p>Further information available in the dedicated bulletin section.</p> | ALL |

OPTIONS

| OPTIONS | DESCRIPTIONS | BENEFITS | AVAILABLE FOR MODELS |
|--|--|--|----------------------|
| 4867 EV - VPF.D (SU, MM_PR) | <p>Evaporator water flow control (plant primary circuit): variable flow (delta T control). Only for single unit systems or unit with option 1541 (Multi Manager - Priority Master) if available.</p> <p>Compatible with hydronic modules with modulating regulation devices (0-10V signal) or with variable speed pumps (codes: 4713, 4714, 4715, 4716, 4717, 4718, 4719, 4721, 4722, 4723 - hydronic modules availability depends on unit model).</p> <p>The option includes: 2 plant side NTC temperature sensors (installation by others).</p> | <p>The unit is set up to operate with a variable water flow in the heat exchanger (plant primary circuit).</p> <p>The unit controller manages the pump activation to reduce pump consumption. The pump speed is adjusted via 0-10V signal.</p> <p>The option provides a pump speed management based on the VPF.D (Variable Primary Flow with Decoupler) function. It keeps the delta T constant on the plant side (primary circuit), thus bringing significant pump consumption reduction during part load operation.</p> <p>The VPF.D function is applicable in systems with the primary and secondary circuits separated by a hydraulic decoupler.</p> <p>Further information available in the dedicated bulletin section.</p> | ALL |
| 4868 EV - VPF.D(M3000, CPRO, MM_N-PR) | <p>Evaporator water flow control (plant primary circuit): variable flow (delta T control). Only for multi-unit systems with external controller (Manager3000 or ClimaPRO) or unit with option 1542 (Multi Manager - Non Priority Master) if available.</p> <p>Compatible with hydronic modules with modulating regulation devices (0-10V signal) or with variable speed pumps (codes: 4713, 4714, 4715, 4716, 4717, 4718, 4719, 4721, 4722, 4723 - hydronic modules availability depends on unit model).</p> <p>It shall be the customer responsibility to configure the multi-unit control system (Manager3000, ClimaPRO or Multi Manager - Priority Master) with option VPF.D.</p> | <p>The unit is set up to operate with a variable water flow in the heat exchanger (plant primary circuit).</p> <p>The unit controller manages the pump activation to reduce pump consumption. The pump speed is adjusted via 0-10V signal.</p> <p>The option provides a pump speed management based on the VPF.D (Variable Primary Flow with Decoupler) function. It keeps the delta T constant on the plant side (primary circuit), thus bringing significant pump consumption reduction during part load operation.</p> <p>The VPF.D function is applicable in systems with the primary and secondary circuits separated by a hydraulic decoupler.</p> <p>Further information available in the dedicated bulletin section.</p> | ALL |
| 4869 EV - VPF.E | <p>Evaporator water flow control (plant primary circuit): variable flow (delta T control).</p> <p>Compatible with hydronic modules with modulating regulation devices (0-10V signal) or with variable speed pumps (codes: 4713, 4714, 4715, 4716, 4717, 4718, 4719, 4721, 4722, 4723 - hydronic modules availability depends on unit model).</p> | <p>The unit is set up to operate with a variable water flow in the heat exchanger (plant primary circuit).</p> <p>The unit controller manages the pump activation to reduce pump consumption. The pump speed is adjusted via 0-10V signal.</p> <p>The option provides a pump speed management based on the VPF.E function. It keeps the delta T constant on the plant side (primary circuit), thus bringing significant pump consumption reduction during part load operation.</p> <p>The VPF.E function is applicable in systems with only the primary circuit and with the hydraulic terminals equipped 3 way valve (by-pass).</p> <p>Further information available in the dedicated bulletin section.</p> | ALL |

OPTIONS

| OPTIONS | DESCRIPTIONS | BENEFITS | AVAILABLE FOR MODELS |
|--|--|--|----------------------|
| 1540 ON BOARD MULTI MANAGER | | | |
| 1541 MM PRIORITY MASTER MM_PR | Multi Manager - Priority Master: integrated control of a group of chillers and chillers with free-cooling with up to 8 units with LAN logics and dynamic master. The unit is identified and parameterized as a Priority Master; therefore it is given preference in case of election of a new Master (in case of a failure of the current Master). At least one Priority Master must be present in the group. The maximum number of Priority Master units coincides with the number of connected units (up to 8). If you want to equip the group of chiller with auxiliary functions (e.g. 4-20 mA set point variation, pressure transducer for VPF system), each Priority Master requires auxiliary input signals. Consequently, for each Priority Master it is necessary to select these accessories from the price list and proceed with their wiring onsite. More details can be found in the data book and in the controls technical documentation. | It allows the management of a group of chillers and chillers with free-cooling (up to 8 units) via LAN with master/slave operating logic with dynamic master which always guarantees a back-up function to the network. The system makes other functions available such as load and stand-by unit management, resource use priority, unit start-up in sequence and group fast restart (when Fast Restart option is available). For more details refer to the dedicated section of the data book. | ALL |
| 1542 MM NON PRIORITY MASTER MM_N-PR | Multi Manager - Non Priority Master: integrated control of a group of chillers and chillers with free-cooling with up to 8 units with LAN logics and dynamic master. The unit is identified and parameterized as a Non-Priority Master. Non-Priority Master units can become Masters (in case of a failure of the current Master) if there are no more Priority Master units available. In this case, the functions provided by the auxiliary signals are suspended (e.g. 4-20 mA set point variation, VPF); these signals can only be processed by Priority Master units. More details can be found in the data book and in the controls technical documentation. | It allows the management of a group of chillers and chillers with free-cooling (up to 8 units) via LAN with master/slave operating logic with dynamic master which always guarantees a back-up function to the network. The system makes other functions available such as load and stand-by unit management, resource use priority, unit start-up in sequence and group fast restart (when Fast Restart option is available). For more details refer to the dedicated section of the data book. | ALL |
| 2910 HYDRAULIC CONNECTIONS | | | |
| 2911 FLANGED HYDRAULIC CONNECTIONS | Grooved coupling with flanged counter-pipe user/source side. | | ALL |
| 3370 D - HYDRONIC MODULE | | | |
| 3371 D - RELAY 1 PUMP (ON/OFF) | Desuperheater hydronic module. The unit is provided with 1 relay to control the activation of 1 external pump via single ON/OFF signal. | The hydronic module allows to control the external pumps with the unit controller logic. The partial heat recovery pumps are activated only when heat recovery is actually possible: compressors on, hot storage tank temperature lower than set-point and than compressor outlet gas temperature. The option minimizes pump consumption. | ALL |
| 2430 PIPING KIT ANTIFREEZE HEATER | | | |
| 2432 ANTIFREEZE PIPING, PUMPS | Electrical heaters on pipes and other hydraulic unit's components. This option is mandatory if the unit is supposed to work with outdoor temperature below 0°C. Only for units provided with on-board pumps. | It protects the unit against ice formation on its hydraulic components. | ALL |

OPTIONS

| OPTIONS | DESCRIPTIONS | BENEFITS | AVAILABLE FOR MODELS |
|---|--|---|----------------------|
| 2680 WATER CONNECTIONS ORIENTATION | | | |
| 2686 EVAP. CONNECTION LEFT HAND SIDE | | | ALL |
| 2340 UNIT ENCLOSURE | | | |
| 2301 COMPRESS.ACOUSTICAL ENCLOSURE | Enclosure made from hot galvanised metal plate and painted with epoxy powder coat. The acoustic insulation availability depends on unit model, see the dedicated description in "Accessories notes". | It reduces the noise emissions and improves aesthetics. | ALL |
| 2315 NOISE REDUCER | The option includes the fan speed reduction and the compressors' acoustical enclosure | The dedicated fans' speed calibration together with the soundproofing of the most critical components permit a significant noise reduction (for the precise performance of the unit with the Noise Reducer kit please refer to the selection software ELCA Studio). | ALL |
| 2020 ANTI-INTRUSION GRILLS | | | |
| 2021 ANTI-INTRUSION GRILLS | Anti-intrusions grills | Avoid the intrusion of solid bodies into the unit's structure. | ALL |
| 1970 LONG DISTANCE TRANSPORTATION | | | |
| 1971 REINFORCING BARS | Bars used to reinforce the structure | Improve resistance during long transportation | ALL |
| 9970 PACKING | | | |
| 9966 NYLON PACKING | Unit covered with nylon | | ALL |
| 9979 CONTAINER PACKING | Unit provided with container slides and covered with nylon | | ALL |
| AC01 ACCESSOR. SUPPLIED SEPARATELY | | | |
| AC01 EVAPORATOR WATER FLOWSWITCH | Flow switch with stainless scoop AISI 316L and IP65 protection suitable for installation in industrial plant pipes. It should be installed in a straight pipe without filters, valves, etc., long at least 5 times its diameter, both upstream and downstream. | Signaling of lack of or excessive reduction of flow, it generates an alarm that is in automatic or manual reset depending on n ° alarms per hour and the maximum time of operation of the pump under conditions of low flow rate. | ALL |
| AC04 RUBBER TYPE ANTIVIBR.MOUNTING | | | ALL |
| AC05 SPRING TYPE ANTIVIBR.MOUNTING | | | ALL |

OPTIONS

Additional information - IMPORTANT -

/D, unit with partial heat recovery

The option leads to an extension of the lead time, contact our sales department for information.

1015 - Heat exchangers NSW certified

1019 - Heat exchangers AS1210 certified

The certification is available for the evaporator only. If the certification is required also for the recovery heat exchanger (versions /D), please contact our sales department.

3301 – Compressor power factor correction

The option leads to an extension of the lead time, contact our sales department for information.

3301 - Compressor power factor correction

1511 - Unit with soft start

There is a mutual exclusion rule between the compressor rephrasing capacitors and the soft-start device. When both accessories are required together, a feasibility analysis is needed. If the configuration is available as a special execution, an extra-price may be quoted.

1511 - Unit with soft-start

The device has an effect on 2 phases.

1513 - Unit with 3-phase soft-start

The option leads to an extension of the lead time and could entail a unit length increase. For further information, please contact our sales department.

1511 - Unit with soft-start

1513 - Unit with 3-phase soft-start

The accessory requires the use of automatic circuit breakers on loads:

3412 - Automatic circuit breakers on loads.

3431 - Refrigerant leak detector

3433 - Refrigerant leak detector + compressors off

The accessory requires the compressor enclosure. The compressor enclosure the standard in the silenced units (versions: SL-K; SL-E).

For the not-silenced units (versions: K; E), please select one of the following accessories:

2301 - Compressor acoustical enclosure

2315 - Noise Reducer.

4962 - U.L.C.F. – With variable water flow

1475 – 4962 + 4951

1476 – 4962 + 1431

1477 – 4962 + 4951 + 1431

These options lead to an extension of the lead time, contact our sales department for information.

1955 - Kit HT

Not available for versions /K and SL-K, sizes 1262-1322-1402 and version E, size 1402.

The accessory could entail a unit length increase. For further information, please contact our sales department.

The performance calculation with HT kit is not available in the selection software for evaporator leaving water temperature between 18 ° C and 20 ° C, keep the performance constant and equal to that of 18 ° C at the selection outdoor air temperature.

In case of outdoor air temperature higher than 46°C, only

option 818 – Oversized EC fans is available (opt. 808 EC Fans are not suitable to operate over 46°C of outdoor temperature).

808 - EC fans

These fans are suitable to operate up to 46°C of outdoor temperature.

In case of higher temperatures, fans with oversized motors must be used.

818 – Oversized EC fans

This option allows to provide an available static pressure at the air discharge of the fans. Units with this option are suitable to win maximum air pressure drop of 150 Pa.

From 100 Pa to 150 Pa there is a reduction of the maximum outdoor air temperature admitted. 150 Pa are available at 43°C for /K version and at 48°C for /E version.

This option is not compatible with opt. 2315 - Noise Reducer.

The option leads to an extension of the lead time, contact our sales department for information.

2301 – Compressor acoustical enclosure

Soundproofing insulation characteristics: 30 mm thick Fiberform (polyester fibres).

Sound power reduction: -2 dB(A).

This option is not compatible with opt. 2315 – Noise Reducer.

2315 - Noise Reducer

Soundproofing insulation characteristics: 30 mm thick Fiberform (polyester fibres). Fan speed reduction.

Sound power reduction: -7 dB(A).

4708 - EV - 2 PUMPS 4P LH (FIX SPEED)

4711 - EV - 2 PUMPS 2P LH (FIX SPEED)

4712 - EV - 2 PUMPS 2P HH (FIX SPEED)

4719 - EV - 2 PUMPS 4P LH (VAR SPEED)

4722 - EV - 2 PUMPS 2P LH (VAR SPEED)

4723 - EV - 2 PUMPS 2P HH (VAR SPEED)

The pump group may increase the unit's length up 1250 mm.

For further information, please contact our sales department.

4864 - EV VPF (w/o DP)(SU, MM PR)

4865 - EV - EV-VPF (w DP)(SU, MM PR)

4866 - EV - EV-VPF.D (SU, MM PR)

With these accessories, the minimum leaving water temperature admitted is 5°C.

4867 - EV-VPF (M3000, CPRO, MM N-PR)

4868 - EV-VPF.D(M3000, CPRO, MM N-PR)

With these accessories, the minimum leaving water temperature admitted is 5°C.

1541 – Multi Manager – Priority Master

1542 – Multi Manager – Non-Priority Master

These options are not compatible with options:

5922 - ClimaPRO ModBUS RS485 – MID

5923 - ClimaPRO BacNET over IP.

1541 – Multi Manager – Priority Master

This option is not compatible with options:

4866 – EV-VPF (M3000, CPRO, MM N-PR) (VPF option for plants with Manager3000, ClimaPro and Non-Priority Master)

4868 – EV-VPF.D(M3000, CPRO, MM N-PR) (VPF option for plants with Manager3000, ClimaPro and Non-Priority Master).

OPTIONS

1542 – Multi Manager – Non-Priority Master

This option is not compatible with options:

4864 – EV-VPF (w/o DP)(SU, MM PR) (VPF option for plants with a Single Unit or for Priority Master units – plant side differential pressure transducer excluded).

4865 – EV-VPF (w DP)(SU, MM PR) (VPF option for plants with a Single Unit or for Priority Master units – plant side differential pressure transducer included).

4867 – EV-VPF.D (SU, MM PR) (VPF.D option for plants with a Single Unit or for Priority Master units).

2686 – Evap. connect. left hand side

The option leads to an extension of the lead time, contact our sales department for information.

9979 – Container packing

The selection of one of these options is mandatory to let the units be shippable via container. These options provide low-profiled fans which can reduce the height of the units and permit the transport via container. The selection of these options increases the sound power level of the units of 1 dB(A).

AC01 - Evaporator water flow switch

The accessory is supplied loose.

3371 - D - Relay 1 pump (ON/OFF)

The operating diagram of the device is provided below.

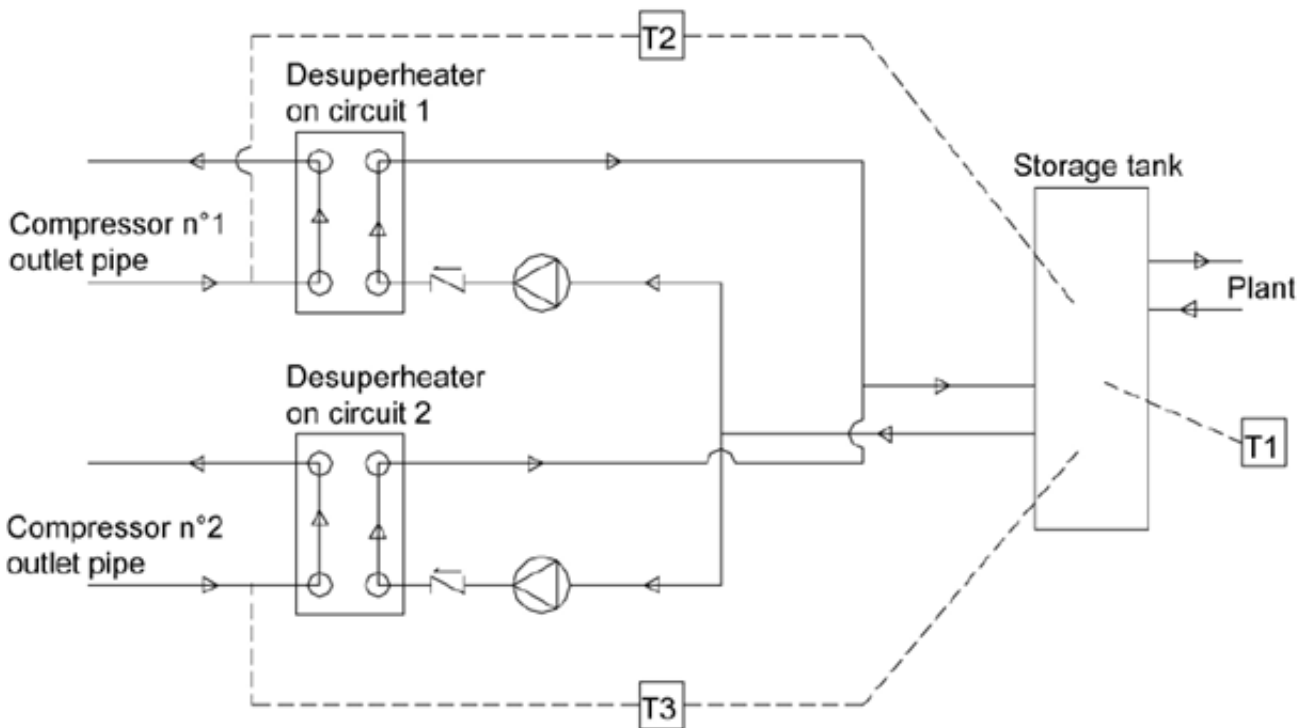


Fig. – Operating diagram of the “partial heat recovery control” function for a unit with two refrigerant circuits.

Note: the thermostats T1, T2 and T3 are supplied cabled. It is the customer’s responsibility to place the temperature probes in the storage tank.

The option lead to an extension of the lead time, contact our sales department for information.

OPTIONS

Chiller Plant Control with Active Optimization System

ClimaPRO System Manager

ClimaPRO System Manager represents the state-of-the-art platform for chiller plant management and control.

ClimaPRO ensures to actively optimize the entire chiller plant by managing and adjusting each component directly involved in the production and the distribution of the heating and the cooling energies, therefore involving chillers and heat pumps, pumping groups as well as the source-side devices like, for example, the cooling towers.

In particular, ClimaPRO measures in real-time all the operating variables from the field, for each individual device and each of the main system branches, by using serial communication lines as well as dedicated analogue signals.

The acquired data are then compared with the design data of each single unit at any different working conditions, thus allowing to implement control strategies based on dynamic algorithms which take into account the real operating conditions.

On the basis of these values, an advanced diagnostic module also allows to assess the level of efficiency for each individual unit, translating data into easy-to-read information in order to simplify and optimize the maintenance activities.

The "Chart Builder" software module allows to display the trends of the main operating variables. The "Reporting" module allows to send reports to selected users, including data and system's status of the main devices as well as to perform calculation of the energy indexes for each single unit and for the entire chiller plant.

The accessibility to ClimaPRO System Manager is ensured by an integrated web server that makes it visible from any computer equipped with a web browser, either locally or remotely.



5.1 GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /K

[SI System]

| FX2-G01 /K | | 0322 | 0352 | 0402 | 0472 | 0512 | 0572 | 0652 | 0702 | 0772 | 0852 | |
|--|--------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Power supply | | V/ph/Hz 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| PERFORMANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COOLING ONLY (GROSS VALUE) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1) | kW | 322,1 | 350,2 | 411,9 | 464,4 | 516,7 | 573,4 | 645,8 | 707,6 | 779,8 | 862,9 |
| Total power input | (1) | kW | 100,6 | 117,0 | 130,7 | 143,5 | 169,3 | 185,1 | 203,6 | 234,8 | 249,9 | 267,4 |
| EER | (1) | kW/kW | 3,202 | 2,993 | 3,151 | 3,236 | 3,052 | 3,098 | 3,172 | 3,014 | 3,120 | 3,227 |
| ESEER | (1) | kW/kW | 4,440 | 4,450 | 4,500 | 4,510 | 4,430 | 4,470 | 4,480 | 4,490 | 4,490 | 4,450 |
| COOLING ONLY (EN14511 VALUE) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1)(2) | kW | 321,8 | 349,8 | 411,5 | 463,9 | 516,2 | 572,9 | 645,2 | 707,0 | 779,1 | 862,3 |
| EER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 3,170 | 2,960 | 3,120 | 3,190 | 3,020 | 3,060 | 3,130 | 2,980 | 3,080 | 3,190 |
| ESEER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 4,310 | 4,300 | 4,340 | 4,320 | 4,290 | 4,290 | 4,300 | 4,330 | 4,300 | 4,290 |
| COOLING WITH PARTIAL RECOVERY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (3) | kW | 334,2 | 363,3 | 427,4 | 481,9 | 536,0 | 594,9 | 670,0 | 734,2 | 809,0 | 895,3 |
| Total power input | (3) | kW | 97,31 | 113,2 | 126,4 | 138,8 | 163,8 | 179,1 | 197,0 | 227,1 | 241,8 | 258,7 |
| Desuperheater heating capacity | (3) | kW | 82,98 | 97,69 | 108,2 | 117,9 | 141,0 | 153,4 | 168,2 | 196,0 | 207,8 | 221,7 |
| EXCHANGERS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (1) | l/s | 15,40 | 16,75 | 19,70 | 22,21 | 24,71 | 27,42 | 30,88 | 33,84 | 37,29 | 41,27 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (1) | kPa | 27,7 | 32,7 | 38,8 | 49,4 | 37,3 | 46,0 | 46,6 | 44,5 | 54,1 | 47,2 |
| PARTIAL RECOVERY USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (3) | l/s | 4,005 | 4,715 | 5,221 | 5,690 | 6,806 | 7,403 | 8,119 | 9,460 | 10,03 | 10,70 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (3) | kPa | 30,6 | 42,4 | 51,9 | 30,6 | 43,8 | 51,9 | 30,8 | 41,8 | 35,2 | 31,2 |
| REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compressors nr. | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of capacity steps | | N° | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. Circuits | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Regulation | | | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS |
| Min. capacity step | | % | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Refrigerant | | | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a |
| Refrigerant charge | | kg | 50,0 | 53,0 | 63,0 | 72,0 | 78,0 | 87,0 | 100 | 106 | 118 | 132 |
| Oil charge | | kg | 30,0 | 30,0 | 30,0 | 30,0 | 44,0 | 41,0 | 38,0 | 38,0 | 49,0 | 60,0 |
| Rc (ASHRAE) | (4) | kg/kW | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,15 |
| FANS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quantity | | N° | 4 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| Air flow | | m³/s | 21,27 | 21,27 | 26,58 | 31,90 | 31,90 | 37,22 | 42,53 | 42,53 | 47,85 | 53,17 |
| Fans power input | | kW | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 |
| NOISE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sound Pressure | (5) | dB(A) | 67 | 67 | 67 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 70 | 69 | 69 |
| Sound power level in cooling | (6)(7) | dB(A) | 99 | 99 | 99 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 102 | 102 | 102 |
| SIZE AND WEIGHT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | (8) | mm | 2750 | 2750 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 5250 | 5250 | 5250 | 6500 | 6500 |
| B | (8) | mm | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 |
| H | (8) | mm | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 |
| Operating weight | (8) | kg | 3120 | 2950 | 3600 | 3730 | 4570 | 5060 | 5190 | 5550 | 6400 | 6980 |

Notes:

- 1 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.
- 2 Values in compliance with EN14511
- 3 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C; Plant (side) heat exchanger recovery water (in/out) 40,00°C/45,00°C.
- 4 Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 550/590
- 5 Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.
- 6 Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.
- 7 Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.
- 8 Unit in standard configuration, without optional accessories.

- Not available

Data certified in EUROVENT

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /K

[SI System]

| FX2-G01 /K | | 0902 | 1002 | 1052 | 1102 | 1152 | 1222 | 1262 | 1322 | 1402 | 1503 | |
|--|--------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Power supply | | V/ph/Hz 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| PERFORMANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COOLING ONLY (GROSS VALUE) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1) | kW | 937,3 | 996,0 | 1056 | 1098 | 1139 | 1232 | 1264 | 1332 | 1400 | 1506 |
| Total power input | (1) | kW | 289,7 | 309,8 | 336,9 | 362,5 | 347,9 | 389,1 | 415,5 | 426,0 | 466,1 | 466,4 |
| EER | (1) | kW/kW | 3,235 | 3,215 | 3,134 | 3,029 | 3,274 | 3,166 | 3,042 | 3,127 | 3,004 | 3,229 |
| ESEER | (1) | kW/kW | 4,460 | 4,460 | 4,460 | 4,470 | 4,460 | 4,500 | 4,470 | 4,460 | 4,490 | 4,440 |
| COOLING ONLY (EN14511 VALUE) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1)(2) | kW | 936,6 | 995,2 | 1055 | 1097 | 1138 | 1231 | 1264 | 1331 | 1399 | 1505 |
| EER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 3,200 | 3,170 | 3,100 | 2,990 | 3,230 | 3,120 | 3,010 | 3,090 | 2,970 | 3,190 |
| ESEER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 4,280 | 4,280 | 4,300 | 4,290 | 4,280 | 4,290 | 4,310 | 4,290 | 4,300 | 4,270 |
| COOLING WITH PARTIAL RECOVERY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (3) | kW | 972,5 | 1033 | 1096 | 1139 | 1181 | 1278 | 1312 | 1382 | 1453 | 1563 |
| Total power input | (3) | kW | 280,3 | 299,7 | 325,9 | 350,6 | 336,6 | 376,4 | 401,9 | 412,1 | 450,9 | 451,2 |
| Desuperheater heating capacity | (3) | kW | 239,9 | 256,1 | 280,4 | 303,2 | 286,8 | 323,6 | 347,1 | 353,1 | 388,9 | 385,8 |
| EXCHANGERS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (1) | l/s | 44,82 | 47,63 | 50,51 | 52,49 | 54,45 | 58,92 | 60,46 | 63,71 | 66,96 | 72,03 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (1) | kPa | 49,2 | 55,6 | 48,3 | 52,1 | 56,1 | 61,6 | 48,8 | 54,2 | 59,9 | 52,5 |
| PARTIAL RECOVERY USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (3) | l/s | 11,58 | 12,36 | 13,54 | 14,64 | 13,84 | 15,62 | 16,76 | 17,04 | 18,77 | 18,62 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (3) | kPa | 36,5 | 41,6 | 35,1 | 30,5 | 27,3 | 34,8 | 30,9 | 32,0 | 38,8 | 41,8 |
| REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compressors nr. | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Number of capacity steps | | N° | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. Circuits | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Regulation | | | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS |
| Min. capacity step | | % | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 14 |
| Refrigerant | | | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a |
| Refrigerant charge | | kg | 144 | 153 | 158 | 164 | 172 | 185 | 189 | 205 | 210 | 232 |
| Oil charge | | kg | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 62,0 | 64,0 | 64,0 | 90,0 |
| Rc (ASHRAE) | (4) | kg/kW | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,16 | 0,15 | 0,16 |
| FANS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quantity | | N° | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 18 |
| Air flow | | m³/s | 58,48 | 63,80 | 63,80 | 63,80 | 74,43 | 74,43 | 74,43 | 85,07 | 85,07 | 95,70 |
| Fans power input | | kW | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 |
| NOISE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sound Pressure | (5) | dB(A) | 70 | 70 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 73 | 73 |
| Sound power level in cooling | (6)(7) | dB(A) | 103 | 103 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 106 | 106 |
| SIZE AND WEIGHT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | (8) | mm | 7750 | 7750 | 7750 | 7750 | 9000 | 9000 | 9150 | 10400 | 10400 | 11650 |
| B | (8) | mm | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 |
| H | (8) | mm | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 |
| Operating weight | (8) | kg | 7460 | 7620 | 7870 | 7900 | 8430 | 8500 | 8860 | 9470 | 9610 | 12050 |

Notes:

- 1 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.
- 2 Values in compliance with EN14511
- 3 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C; Plant (side) heat exchanger recovery water (in/out) 40,00°C/45,00°C.
- 4 Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 550/590
- 5 Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.
- 6 Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.
- 7 Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.
- 8 Unit in standard configuration, without optional accessories.

- Not available

Data certified in EUROVENT

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /K

[SI System]

| FX2-G01 /K | | 1593 | 1663 | 1773 | 1883 | |
|--|--------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Power supply | | V/ph/Hz 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 | | | | |
| PERFORMANCE | | | | | | |
| COOLING ONLY (GROSS VALUE) | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1) | kW | 1592 | 1664 | 1778 | 1839 |
| Total power input | (1) | kW | 513,5 | 546,6 | 569,8 | 594,2 |
| EER | (1) | kW/kW | 3,100 | 3,044 | 3,120 | 3,095 |
| ESEER | (1) | kW/kW | 4,460 | 4,440 | 4,460 | 4,480 |
| COOLING ONLY (EN14511 VALUE) | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1)(2) | kW | 1591 | 1663 | 1777 | 1838 |
| EER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 3,060 | 3,010 | 3,090 | 3,060 |
| ESEER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 4,280 | 4,290 | 4,290 | 4,290 |
| COOLING WITH PARTIAL RECOVERY | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (3) | kW | 1651 | 1726 | 1845 | 1908 |
| Total power input | (3) | kW | 496,7 | 528,7 | 551,2 | 574,7 |
| Desuperheater heating capacity | (3) | kW | 427,9 | 457,4 | 474,7 | 496,5 |
| EXCHANGERS | | | | | | |
| HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (1) | l/s | 76,12 | 79,55 | 85,04 | 87,92 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (1) | kPa | 58,6 | 45,1 | 51,6 | 59,1 |
| PARTIAL RECOVERY USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (3) | l/s | 20,65 | 22,08 | 22,91 | 23,97 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (3) | kPa | 32,6 | 31,0 | 33,3 | 28,3 |
| REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT | | | | | | |
| Compressors nr. | | N° | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of capacity steps | | N° | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. Circuits | | N° | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Regulation | | | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS |
| Min. capacity step | | % | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Refrigerant | | | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a |
| Refrigerant charge | | kg | 239 | 248 | 267 | 280 |
| Oil charge | | kg | 90,0 | 90,0 | 90,0 | 90,0 |
| Rc (ASHRAE) | (4) | kg/kW | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,15 | 0,15 |
| FANS | | | | | | |
| Quantity | | N° | 18 | 18 | 20 | 20 |
| Air flow | | m³/s | 95,70 | 95,70 | 106,33 | 106,33 |
| Fans power input | | kW | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 |
| NOISE LEVEL | | | | | | |
| Sound Pressure | (5) | dB(A) | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 |
| Sound power level in cooling | (6)(7) | dB(A) | 106 | 106 | 106 | 106 |
| SIZE AND WEIGHT | | | | | | |
| A | (8) | mm | 11650 | 11650 | 12900 | 12900 |
| B | (8) | mm | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 |
| H | (8) | mm | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 |
| Operating weight | (8) | kg | 12110 | 12120 | 12710 | 12720 |

Notes:

- 1 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.
- 2 Values in compliance with EN14511
- 3 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C; Plant (side) heat exchanger recovery water (in/out) 40,00°C/45,00°C.
- 4 Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 550/590
- 5 Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.
- 6 Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.
- 7 Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.
- 8 Unit in standard configuration, without optional accessories.

- Not available

Data certified in EUROVENT

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /SL-K

[SI System]

| FX2-G01 /SL-K | | 0322 | 0352 | 0402 | 0472 | 0512 | 0572 | 0652 | 0702 | 0772 | 0852 | |
|--|--------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Power supply | | V/ph/Hz 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| PERFORMANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COOLING ONLY (GROSS VALUE) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1) | kW | 310,2 | 358,4 | 410,2 | 450,1 | 511,7 | 557,4 | 621,9 | 713,0 | 770,4 | 828,6 |
| Total power input | (1) | kW | 101,2 | 113,0 | 125,9 | 146,1 | 161,4 | 174,6 | 207,2 | 222,7 | 246,8 | 271,7 |
| EER | (1) | kW/kW | 3,065 | 3,172 | 3,258 | 3,081 | 3,170 | 3,192 | 3,001 | 3,202 | 3,122 | 3,050 |
| ESEER | (1) | kW/kW | 4,410 | 4,440 | 4,470 | 4,490 | 4,460 | 4,470 | 4,460 | 4,460 | 4,480 | 4,440 |
| COOLING ONLY (EN14511 VALUE) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1)(2) | kW | 309,8 | 358,0 | 409,8 | 449,7 | 511,2 | 556,9 | 621,3 | 712,4 | 769,7 | 828,0 |
| EER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 3,040 | 3,140 | 3,220 | 3,040 | 3,140 | 3,150 | 2,970 | 3,160 | 3,080 | 3,020 |
| ESEER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 4,280 | 4,290 | 4,310 | 4,310 | 4,310 | 4,310 | 4,300 | 4,300 | 4,290 | 4,290 |
| COOLING WITH PARTIAL RECOVERY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (3) | kW | 321,8 | 371,8 | 425,6 | 467,0 | 530,9 | 578,4 | 645,2 | 739,7 | 799,3 | 859,7 |
| Total power input | (3) | kW | 97,85 | 109,3 | 121,8 | 141,3 | 156,1 | 168,9 | 200,4 | 215,4 | 238,7 | 262,7 |
| Desuperheater heating capacity | (3) | kW | 85,33 | 94,60 | 104,9 | 122,9 | 135,3 | 145,9 | 175,0 | 186,3 | 207,8 | 230,0 |
| EXCHANGERS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (1) | l/s | 14,83 | 17,14 | 19,62 | 21,53 | 24,47 | 26,66 | 29,74 | 34,10 | 36,84 | 39,63 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (1) | kPa | 25,7 | 34,3 | 38,5 | 46,4 | 36,6 | 43,5 | 43,2 | 45,2 | 52,8 | 43,5 |
| PARTIAL RECOVERY USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (3) | l/s | 4,119 | 4,566 | 5,063 | 5,934 | 6,531 | 7,042 | 8,447 | 8,994 | 10,03 | 11,10 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (3) | kPa | 32,3 | 39,7 | 48,8 | 33,3 | 40,4 | 46,9 | 33,3 | 37,7 | 35,2 | 33,6 |
| REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compressors nr. | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of capacity steps | | N° | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. Circuits | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Regulation | | | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS |
| Min. capacity step | | % | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Refrigerant | | | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a |
| Refrigerant charge | | kg | 50,0 | 59,0 | 67,0 | 72,0 | 83,0 | 91,0 | 100 | 116 | 124 | 132 |
| Oil charge | | kg | 30,0 | 30,0 | 30,0 | 30,0 | 34,0 | 38,0 | 38,0 | 38,0 | 49,0 | 60,0 |
| Rc (ASHRAE) | (4) | kg/kW | 0,16 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 |
| FANS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quantity | | N° | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Air flow | | m³/s | 19,21 | 24,01 | 28,81 | 28,81 | 33,61 | 38,41 | 38,41 | 48,02 | 48,02 | 48,02 |
| Fans power input | | kW | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 |
| NOISE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sound Pressure | (5) | dB(A) | 55 | 55 | 56 | 56 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 58 | 58 |
| Sound power level in cooling | (6)(7) | dB(A) | 87 | 87 | 88 | 88 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 91 |
| SIZE AND WEIGHT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | (8) | mm | 2750 | 4000 | 4000 | 4000 | 5250 | 5250 | 5250 | 6500 | 6500 | 6500 |
| B | (8) | mm | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 |
| H | (8) | mm | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 |
| Operating weight | (8) | kg | 3380 | 3830 | 3960 | 4000 | 5270 | 5680 | 5720 | 6600 | 7090 | 7590 |

Notes:

- 1 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.
- 2 Values in compliance with EN14511
- 3 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C; Plant (side) heat exchanger recovery water (in/out) 40,00°C/45,00°C.
- 4 Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 550/590
- 5 Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.
- 6 Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.
- 7 Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.
- 8 Unit in standard configuration, without optional accessories.

- Not available

Data certified in EUROVENT

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /SL-K

[SI System]

| FX2-G01 /SL-K | | 0902 | 1002 | 1052 | 1102 | 1152 | 1222 | 1262 | 1322 | 1402 | 1503 | |
|--|--------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Power supply | | V/ph/Hz 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| PERFORMANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COOLING ONLY (GROSS VALUE) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1) | kW | 901,6 | 959,9 | 1037 | 1098 | 1131 | 1222 | 1257 | 1284 | 1386 | 1451 |
| Total power input | (1) | kW | 294,5 | 315,0 | 335,4 | 353,2 | 341,0 | 380,8 | 407,3 | 432,8 | 459,1 | 474,3 |
| EER | (1) | kW/kW | 3,061 | 3,047 | 3,092 | 3,109 | 3,317 | 3,209 | 3,086 | 2,967 | 3,019 | 3,059 |
| ESEER | (1) | kW/kW | 4,470 | 4,480 | 4,460 | 4,470 | 4,480 | 4,480 | 4,450 | 4,470 | 4,490 | 4,460 |
| COOLING ONLY (EN14511 VALUE) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1)(2) | kW | 901,0 | 959,1 | 1037 | 1097 | 1130 | 1222 | 1256 | 1283 | 1385 | 1451 |
| EER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 3,030 | 3,010 | 3,060 | 3,070 | 3,270 | 3,170 | 3,050 | 2,930 | 2,980 | 3,030 |
| ESEER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 4,300 | 4,300 | 4,300 | 4,290 | 4,300 | 4,290 | 4,300 | 4,300 | 4,300 | 4,300 |
| COOLING WITH PARTIAL RECOVERY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (3) | kW | 935,4 | 995,9 | 1076 | 1139 | 1173 | 1268 | 1304 | 1332 | 1438 | 1506 |
| Total power input | (3) | kW | 284,7 | 304,6 | 324,3 | 341,5 | 329,9 | 368,3 | 393,8 | 418,4 | 443,9 | 458,6 |
| Desuperheater heating capacity | (3) | kW | 249,1 | 266,2 | 283,1 | 297,8 | 284,4 | 319,9 | 343,5 | 366,3 | 387,3 | 400,9 |
| EXCHANGERS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (1) | l/s | 43,12 | 45,90 | 49,60 | 52,51 | 54,08 | 58,46 | 60,10 | 61,40 | 66,26 | 69,40 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (1) | kPa | 45,5 | 51,6 | 46,6 | 52,2 | 55,3 | 60,7 | 48,2 | 50,3 | 58,6 | 48,7 |
| PARTIAL RECOVERY USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (3) | l/s | 12,03 | 12,85 | 13,67 | 14,37 | 13,73 | 15,44 | 16,58 | 17,68 | 18,70 | 19,35 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (3) | kPa | 39,4 | 44,9 | 35,8 | 29,5 | 26,9 | 34,0 | 30,3 | 34,4 | 38,5 | 45,1 |
| REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compressors nr. | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Number of capacity steps | | N° | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. Circuits | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Regulation | | | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS |
| Min. capacity step | | % | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 14 |
| Refrigerant | | | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a |
| Refrigerant charge | | kg | 144 | 153 | 166 | 176 | 183 | 196 | 201 | 205 | 222 | 232 |
| Oil charge | | kg | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 62,0 | 64,0 | 64,0 | 90,0 |
| Rc (ASHRAE) | (4) | kg/kW | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 |
| FANS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quantity | | N° | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 18 | 18 |
| Air flow | | m³/s | 52,82 | 57,62 | 62,42 | 67,22 | 76,83 | 76,83 | 76,83 | 76,83 | 86,43 | 86,43 |
| Fans power input | | kW | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 |
| NOISE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sound Pressure | (5) | dB(A) | 59 | 59 | 60 | 60 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 | 61 |
| Sound power level in cooling | (6)(7) | dB(A) | 92 | 92 | 93 | 93 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 |
| SIZE AND WEIGHT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | (8) | mm | 7750 | 7750 | 9000 | 9000 | 10250 | 10250 | 10400 | 10400 | 11650 | 11650 |
| B | (8) | mm | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 |
| H | (8) | mm | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 |
| Operating weight | (8) | kg | 8100 | 8270 | 8920 | 9060 | 9640 | 9710 | 10060 | 10150 | 10720 | 12980 |

Notes:

- 1 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.
- 2 Values in compliance with EN14511
- 3 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C; Plant (side) heat exchanger recovery water (in/out) 40,00°C/45,00°C.
- 4 Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 550/590
- 5 Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.
- 6 Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.
- 7 Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.
- 8 Unit in standard configuration, without optional accessories.

- Not available

Data certified in EUROVENT

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /SL-K

[SI System]

| FX2-G01 /SL-K | | 1593 | 1663 | 1773 | 1883 | |
|--|--------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Power supply | | V/ph/Hz 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 | | | | |
| PERFORMANCE | | | | | | |
| COOLING ONLY (GROSS VALUE) | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1) | kW | 1573 | 1645 | 1714 | 1773 |
| Total power input | (1) | kW | 509,9 | 540,4 | 582,7 | 609,3 |
| EER | (1) | kW/kW | 3,085 | 3,044 | 2,941 | 2,910 |
| ESEER | (1) | kW/kW | 4,480 | 4,440 | 4,450 | 4,460 |
| COOLING ONLY (EN14511 VALUE) | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1)(2) | kW | 1572 | 1644 | 1714 | 1772 |
| EER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 3,050 | 3,010 | 2,910 | 2,880 |
| ESEER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 4,290 | 4,300 | 4,290 | 4,280 |
| COOLING WITH PARTIAL RECOVERY | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (3) | kW | 1632 | 1706 | 1779 | 1839 |
| Total power input | (3) | kW | 493,0 | 522,4 | 563,3 | 589,0 |
| Desuperheater heating capacity | (3) | kW | 430,1 | 457,3 | 495,1 | 518,9 |
| EXCHANGERS | | | | | | |
| HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (1) | l/s | 75,22 | 78,65 | 81,99 | 84,78 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (1) | kPa | 57,2 | 44,1 | 47,9 | 55,0 |
| PARTIAL RECOVERY USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (3) | l/s | 20,76 | 22,08 | 23,90 | 25,05 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (3) | kPa | 33,0 | 30,9 | 36,3 | 30,9 |
| REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT | | | | | | |
| Compressors nr. | | N° | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Number of capacity steps | | N° | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. Circuits | | N° | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Regulation | | | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS |
| Min. capacity step | | % | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Refrigerant | | | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a |
| Refrigerant charge | | kg | 252 | 262 | 272 | 280 |
| Oil charge | | kg | 90,0 | 90,0 | 90,0 | 90,0 |
| Rc (ASHRAE) | (4) | kg/kW | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 | 0,16 |
| FANS | | | | | | |
| Quantity | | N° | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Air flow | | m³/s | 96,03 | 96,03 | 96,03 | 96,03 |
| Fans power input | | kW | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 |
| NOISE LEVEL | | | | | | |
| Sound Pressure | (5) | dB(A) | 61 | 61 | 61 | 62 |
| Sound power level in cooling | (6)(7) | dB(A) | 94 | 94 | 94 | 95 |
| SIZE AND WEIGHT | | | | | | |
| A | (8) | mm | 12900 | 12900 | 12900 | 12900 |
| B | (8) | mm | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 |
| H | (8) | mm | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2500 |
| Operating weight | (8) | kg | 13560 | 13560 | 13650 | 13670 |

Notes:

- 1 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.
- 2 Values in compliance with EN14511
- 3 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C; Plant (side) heat exchanger recovery water (in/out) 40,00°C/45,00°C.
- 4 Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 550/590
- 5 Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.
- 6 Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.
- 7 Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.
- 8 Unit in standard configuration, without optional accessories.

- Not available

Data certified in EUROVENT

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /E

[SI System]

| FX2-G01 /E | | 0352 | 0402 | 0452 | 0472 | 0572 | 0602 | 0652 | 0702 | 0772 | 0852 | |
|--|--------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Power supply | | V/ph/Hz 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| PERFORMANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COOLING ONLY (GROSS VALUE) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1) | kW | 340,3 | 389,8 | 444,9 | 485,0 | 570,3 | 619,0 | 658,9 | 698,5 | 756,1 | 844,7 |
| Total power input | (1) | kW | 97,07 | 111,2 | 126,4 | 140,5 | 160,5 | 175,2 | 186,1 | 197,1 | 219,0 | 242,4 |
| EER | (1) | kW/kW | 3,505 | 3,505 | 3,520 | 3,452 | 3,553 | 3,533 | 3,541 | 3,544 | 3,453 | 3,485 |
| ESEER | (1) | kW/kW | 4,610 | 4,630 | 4,630 | 4,640 | 4,620 | 4,620 | 4,630 | 4,650 | 4,630 | 4,620 |
| COOLING ONLY (EN14511 VALUE) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1)(2) | kW | 339,9 | 389,4 | 444,5 | 484,6 | 569,8 | 618,5 | 658,4 | 697,9 | 755,5 | 844,1 |
| EER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 3,470 | 3,470 | 3,490 | 3,420 | 3,510 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,420 | 3,450 |
| ESEER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 4,490 | 4,480 | 4,500 | 4,490 | 4,440 | 4,480 | 4,470 | 4,480 | 4,480 | 4,460 |
| COOLING WITH PARTIAL RECOVERY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (3) | kW | 353,0 | 404,4 | 461,5 | 503,2 | 591,7 | 642,2 | 683,6 | 724,7 | 784,4 | 876,4 |
| Total power input | (3) | kW | 94,07 | 107,9 | 122,5 | 136,1 | 155,6 | 169,8 | 180,4 | 191,0 | 212,1 | 234,8 |
| Desuperheater heating capacity | (3) | kW | 76,47 | 85,71 | 99,23 | 111,8 | 126,3 | 139,5 | 147,5 | 155,6 | 175,1 | 194,4 |
| EXCHANGERS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (1) | l/s | 16,27 | 18,64 | 21,27 | 23,20 | 27,27 | 29,60 | 31,51 | 33,40 | 36,16 | 40,40 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (1) | kPa | 26,5 | 34,8 | 27,7 | 32,9 | 41,4 | 34,1 | 38,6 | 43,4 | 36,3 | 40,0 |
| PARTIAL RECOVERY USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (3) | l/s | 3,691 | 4,137 | 4,790 | 5,397 | 6,099 | 6,732 | 7,120 | 7,509 | 8,453 | 9,382 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (3) | kPa | 26,0 | 32,6 | 43,7 | 27,6 | 35,2 | 42,9 | 32,9 | 26,3 | 33,3 | 30,8 |
| REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compressors nr. | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of capacity steps | | N° | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. Circuits | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Regulation | | | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS |
| Min. capacity step | | % | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Refrigerant | | | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a |
| Refrigerant charge | | kg | 58,0 | 68,0 | 76,0 | 83,0 | 97,0 | 104 | 112 | 119 | 127 | 142 |
| Oil charge | | kg | 30,0 | 30,0 | 30,0 | 30,0 | 44,0 | 38,0 | 38,0 | 38,0 | 38,0 | 49,0 |
| Rc (ASHRAE) | (4) | kg/kW | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 |
| FANS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quantity | | N° | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| Air flow | | m³/s | 31,90 | 42,53 | 42,53 | 42,53 | 53,17 | 53,17 | 58,48 | 63,80 | 63,80 | 69,12 |
| Fans power input | | kW | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 |
| NOISE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sound Pressure | (5) | dB(A) | 66 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 |
| Sound power level in cooling | (6)(7) | dB(A) | 98 | 99 | 99 | 99 | 100 | 100 | 101 | 101 | 101 | 101 |
| SIZE AND WEIGHT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | (8) | mm | 4000 | 5250 | 5250 | 5250 | 6500 | 6500 | 7750 | 7750 | 7750 | 9000 |
| B | (8) | mm | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 |
| H | (8) | mm | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 |
| Operating weight | (8) | kg | 3660 | 4270 | 4390 | 4440 | 5660 | 5960 | 6420 | 6550 | 6640 | 7530 |

Notes:

- 1 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.
- 2 Values in compliance with EN14511
- 3 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C; Plant (side) heat exchanger recovery water (in/out) 40,00°C/45,00°C.
- 4 Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 550/590
- 5 Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.
- 6 Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.
- 7 Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.
- 8 Unit in standard configuration, without optional accessories.
- Not available

Data certified in EUROVENT

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /E

[SI System]

| FX2-G01 /E | | 0902 | 1002 | 1052 | 1152 | 1222 | 1322 | 1402 | |
|--|--------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Power supply | | V/ph/Hz 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 | | | | | | | |
| PERFORMANCE | | | | | | | | | |
| COOLING ONLY (GROSS VALUE) | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1) | kW | 918,1 | 1001 | 1061 | 1133 | 1207 | 1311 | 1372 |
| Total power input | (1) | kW | 262,9 | 284,6 | 305,5 | 325,8 | 346,3 | 383,3 | 402,1 |
| EER | (1) | kW/kW | 3,492 | 3,517 | 3,473 | 3,478 | 3,485 | 3,420 | 3,412 |
| ESEER | (1) | kW/kW | 4,640 | 4,690 | 4,640 | 4,660 | 4,660 | 4,600 | 4,620 |
| COOLING ONLY (EN14511 VALUE) | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1)(2) | kW | 917,4 | 1000 | 1060 | 1132 | 1206 | 1310 | 1371 |
| EER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 3,450 | 3,460 | 3,430 | 3,430 | 3,440 | 3,390 | 3,380 |
| ESEER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 4,460 | 4,470 | 4,460 | 4,480 | 4,460 | 4,450 | 4,460 |
| COOLING WITH PARTIAL RECOVERY | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (3) | kW | 952,5 | 1039 | 1100 | 1175 | 1252 | 1360 | 1424 |
| Total power input | (3) | kW | 254,7 | 275,6 | 295,9 | 315,5 | 335,4 | 371,1 | 389,4 |
| Desuperheater heating capacity | (3) | kW | 211,0 | 228,6 | 245,6 | 262,0 | 278,6 | 311,6 | 325,0 |
| EXCHANGERS | | | | | | | | | |
| HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (1) | l/s | 43,90 | 47,88 | 50,72 | 54,17 | 57,73 | 62,68 | 65,62 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (1) | kPa | 47,2 | 61,2 | 48,7 | 53,2 | 59,2 | 39,7 | 43,5 |
| PARTIAL RECOVERY USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (3) | l/s | 10,18 | 11,03 | 11,85 | 12,65 | 13,45 | 15,04 | 15,69 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (3) | kPa | 28,2 | 33,1 | 38,2 | 31,1 | 25,8 | 32,3 | 28,7 |
| REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT | | | | | | | | | |
| Compressors nr. | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of capacity steps | | N° | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. Circuits | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Regulation | | | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS |
| Min. capacity step | | % | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Refrigerant | | | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a |
| Refrigerant charge | | kg | 153 | 167 | 177 | 189 | 201 | 216 | 228 |
| Oil charge | | kg | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 62,0 |
| Rc (ASHRAE) | (4) | kg/kW | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 |
| FANS | | | | | | | | | |
| Quantity | | N° | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 20 |
| Air flow | | m³/s | 74,43 | 79,75 | 85,07 | 90,38 | 95,70 | 95,70 | 106,33 |
| Fans power input | | kW | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 | 1,90 |
| NOISE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | |
| Sound Pressure | (5) | dB(A) | 69 | 69 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 71 |
| Sound power level in cooling | (6)(7) | dB(A) | 102 | 102 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 103 | 104 |
| SIZE AND WEIGHT | | | | | | | | | |
| A | (8) | mm | 9000 | 10250 | 10250 | 11650 | 11650 | 11650 | 12900 |
| B | (8) | mm | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 |
| H | (8) | mm | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 |
| Operating weight | (8) | kg | 8060 | 8570 | 8920 | 9430 | 9550 | 10490 | 11150 |

Notes:

- 1 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.
- 2 Values in compliance with EN14511
- 3 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C; Plant (side) heat exchanger recovery water (in/out) 40,00°C/45,00°C.
- 4 Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 550/590
- 5 Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.
- 6 Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.
- 7 Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.
- 8 Unit in standard configuration, without optional accessories.

- Not available

Data certified in EUROVENT

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /SL-E

[SI System]

| FX2-G01 /SL-E | | 0352 | 0402 | 0452 | 0472 | 0572 | 0602 | 0652 | 0702 | 0772 | 0852 | |
|--|--------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Power supply | | V/ph/Hz 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 | | | | | | | | | | |
| PERFORMANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COOLING ONLY (GROSS VALUE) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1) | kW | 336,3 | 386,0 | 439,6 | 480,9 | 563,4 | 610,9 | 650,6 | 690,1 | 748,9 | 834,3 |
| Total power input | (1) | kW | 95,76 | 108,8 | 124,5 | 139,6 | 158,4 | 173,7 | 184,2 | 194,7 | 218,0 | 240,9 |
| EER | (1) | kW/kW | 3,510 | 3,548 | 3,531 | 3,445 | 3,557 | 3,517 | 3,532 | 3,544 | 3,435 | 3,463 |
| ESEER | (1) | kW/kW | 4,640 | 4,660 | 4,640 | 4,640 | 4,630 | 4,650 | 4,650 | 4,680 | 4,660 | 4,630 |
| COOLING ONLY (EN14511 VALUE) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1)(2) | kW | 335,9 | 385,6 | 439,3 | 480,5 | 562,9 | 610,4 | 650,1 | 689,5 | 748,3 | 833,7 |
| EER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 3,480 | 3,510 | 3,500 | 3,410 | 3,510 | 3,480 | 3,490 | 3,500 | 3,400 | 3,430 |
| ESEER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 4,510 | 4,510 | 4,520 | 4,500 | 4,470 | 4,510 | 4,500 | 4,510 | 4,510 | 4,480 |
| COOLING WITH PARTIAL RECOVERY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (3) | kW | 348,9 | 400,5 | 456,1 | 498,9 | 584,5 | 633,8 | 675,0 | 716,0 | 777,0 | 865,6 |
| Total power input | (3) | kW | 92,70 | 105,4 | 120,5 | 135,1 | 153,4 | 168,1 | 178,3 | 188,5 | 211,0 | 233,1 |
| Desuperheater heating capacity | (3) | kW | 77,98 | 87,16 | 101,1 | 114,6 | 128,9 | 142,5 | 150,6 | 158,8 | 179,6 | 198,8 |
| EXCHANGERS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (1) | l/s | 16,08 | 18,46 | 21,02 | 23,00 | 26,94 | 29,21 | 31,11 | 33,00 | 35,81 | 39,90 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (1) | kPa | 25,9 | 34,1 | 27,0 | 32,3 | 40,4 | 33,2 | 37,6 | 42,3 | 35,6 | 39,0 |
| PARTIAL RECOVERY USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (3) | l/s | 3,764 | 4,207 | 4,882 | 5,532 | 6,223 | 6,880 | 7,272 | 7,665 | 8,669 | 9,597 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (3) | kPa | 27,0 | 33,7 | 45,4 | 28,9 | 36,6 | 44,8 | 34,3 | 27,4 | 35,1 | 32,2 |
| REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Compressors nr. | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of capacity steps | | N° | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. Circuits | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Regulation | | | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS |
| Min. capacity step | | % | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Refrigerant | | | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a |
| Refrigerant charge | | kg | 58,0 | 68,0 | 76,0 | 83,0 | 97,0 | 104 | 112 | 119 | 127 | 142 |
| Oil charge | | kg | 30,0 | 30,0 | 30,0 | 30,0 | 44,0 | 38,0 | 38,0 | 38,0 | 38,0 | 49,0 |
| Rc (ASHRAE) | (4) | kg/kW | 0,17 | 0,18 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 |
| FANS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quantity | | N° | 6 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 13 |
| Air flow | | m³/s | 28,81 | 38,41 | 38,41 | 38,41 | 48,02 | 48,02 | 52,82 | 57,62 | 57,62 | 62,42 |
| Fans power input | | kW | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 |
| NOISE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sound Pressure | (5) | dB(A) | 56 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 58 | 58 | 59 | 59 | 59 |
| Sound power level in cooling | (6)(7) | dB(A) | 88 | 89 | 89 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 91 | 92 | 92 | 92 |
| SIZE AND WEIGHT | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A | (8) | mm | 4000 | 5250 | 5250 | 5250 | 6500 | 6500 | 7750 | 7750 | 7750 | 9000 |
| B | (8) | mm | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 |
| H | (8) | mm | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 |
| Operating weight | (8) | kg | 3930 | 4540 | 4660 | 4720 | 6200 | 6500 | 6960 | 7100 | 7190 | 8120 |

Notes:

- 1 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.
- 2 Values in compliance with EN14511
- 3 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C; Plant (side) heat exchanger recovery water (in/out) 40,00°C/45,00°C.
- 4 Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 550/590
- 5 Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.
- 6 Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.
- 7 Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.
- 8 Unit in standard configuration, without optional accessories.

- Not available

Data certified in EUROVENT

GENERAL TECHNICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /SL-E

[SI System]

| FX2-G01 /SL-E | | 0902 | 1002 | 1052 | 1152 | 1222 | 1322 | 1402 | |
|--|--------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| Power supply | | V/ph/Hz 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 400/3/50 | | | | | | | |
| PERFORMANCE | | | | | | | | | |
| COOLING ONLY (GROSS VALUE) | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1) | kW | 905,0 | 987,3 | 1046 | 1118 | 1191 | 1295 | 1355 |
| Total power input | (1) | kW | 260,8 | 282,6 | 303,8 | 324,0 | 344,5 | 383,8 | 400,7 |
| EER | (1) | kW/kW | 3,470 | 3,494 | 3,443 | 3,451 | 3,457 | 3,374 | 3,382 |
| ESEER | (1) | kW/kW | 4,640 | 4,690 | 4,650 | 4,680 | 4,670 | 4,610 | 4,630 |
| COOLING ONLY (EN14511 VALUE) | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (1)(2) | kW | 904,3 | 986,6 | 1046 | 1117 | 1190 | 1294 | 1354 |
| EER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 3,430 | 3,440 | 3,400 | 3,400 | 3,410 | 3,340 | 3,350 |
| ESEER | (1)(2) | kW/kW | 4,470 | 4,480 | 4,480 | 4,490 | 4,470 | 4,470 | 4,480 |
| COOLING WITH PARTIAL RECOVERY | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity | (3) | kW | 938,9 | 1024 | 1086 | 1160 | 1236 | 1344 | 1406 |
| Total power input | (3) | kW | 252,4 | 273,5 | 293,9 | 313,5 | 333,3 | 371,2 | 387,7 |
| Desuperheater heating capacity | (3) | kW | 215,3 | 233,5 | 251,2 | 268,0 | 285,0 | 320,1 | 332,7 |
| EXCHANGERS | | | | | | | | | |
| HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (1) | l/s | 43,28 | 47,22 | 50,04 | 53,45 | 56,95 | 61,94 | 64,80 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (1) | kPa | 45,9 | 59,5 | 47,4 | 51,8 | 57,6 | 38,8 | 42,4 |
| PARTIAL RECOVERY USER SIDE IN REFRIGERATION | | | | | | | | | |
| Water flow | (3) | l/s | 10,39 | 11,27 | 12,12 | 12,93 | 13,76 | 15,45 | 16,06 |
| Pressure drop at the heat exchanger | (3) | kPa | 29,4 | 34,6 | 40,0 | 32,5 | 27,0 | 34,0 | 30,1 |
| REFRIGERANT CIRCUIT | | | | | | | | | |
| Compressors nr. | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Number of capacity steps | | N° | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. Circuits | | N° | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Regulation | | | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS | STEPLESS |
| Min. capacity step | | % | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 |
| Refrigerant | | | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a | R134a |
| Refrigerant charge | | kg | 153 | 167 | 177 | 189 | 201 | 216 | 228 |
| Oil charge | | kg | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 60,0 | 62,0 |
| Rc (ASHRAE) | (4) | kg/kW | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 | 0,17 |
| FANS | | | | | | | | | |
| Quantity | | N° | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 18 | 20 |
| Air flow | | m³/s | 67,22 | 72,02 | 76,83 | 81,63 | 86,43 | 86,43 | 96,03 |
| Fans power input | | kW | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 | 1,40 |
| NOISE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | |
| Sound Pressure | (5) | dB(A) | 59 | 59 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 62 |
| Sound power level in cooling | (6)(7) | dB(A) | 92 | 92 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 93 | 95 |
| SIZE AND WEIGHT | | | | | | | | | |
| A | (8) | mm | 9000 | 10250 | 10250 | 11650 | 11650 | 11650 | 12900 |
| B | (8) | mm | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 | 2260 |
| H | (8) | mm | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 | 2640 |
| Operating weight | (8) | kg | 8690 | 9210 | 9560 | 10080 | 10200 | 11140 | 11810 |

Notes:

- 1 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.
- 2 Values in compliance with EN14511
- 3 Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C; Plant (side) heat exchanger recovery water (in/out) 40,00°C/45,00°C.
- 4 Rated in accordance with AHRI Standard 550/590
- 5 Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.
- 6 Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.
- 7 Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.
- 8 Unit in standard configuration, without optional accessories.

- Not available

Data certified in EUROVENT

6.1 TECHNICAL DATA SEASONAL EFFICIENCY IN COOLING (EN14825 VALUE)

[SI System]

ENERGY EFFICIENCY

SEASONAL EFFICIENCY IN COOLING (Reg. EU 2016/2281)

Ambient refrigeration

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| FX2-G01 /K | | | 0322 | 0352 | 0402 | 0472 | 0512 | 0572 | 0652 | 0702 | 0772 | 0852 |
| Prated,c | (1) | kW | 321,8 | 349,8 | 411,5 | 463,9 | 516,2 | 572,9 | 645,2 | 707,0 | 779,1 | 862,3 |
| SEER | (1) (2) | - | 4,52 | 4,51 | 4,56 | 4,60 | 4,56 | 4,57 | 4,60 | 4,59 | 4,59 | 4,60 |
| Performance ηs | (1) (3) | % | 178,0 | 178,0 | 179,0 | 181,0 | 179,0 | 180,0 | 181,0 | 181,0 | 181,0 | 181,0 |
| FX2-G01 /K | | | 0902 | 1002 | 1052 | 1102 | 1152 | 1222 | 1262 | 1322 | 1402 | 1503 |
| Prated,c | (1) | kW | 936,6 | 995,2 | 1055,0 | 1097,0 | 1138,0 | 1231,0 | 1264,0 | 1331,0 | 1399,0 | 1505,0 |
| SEER | (1) (2) | - | 4,59 | 4,60 | 4,57 | 4,56 | 4,60 | 4,61 | 4,57 | 4,57 | 4,59 | 4,60 |
| Performance ηs | (1) (3) | % | 181,0 | 181,0 | 180,0 | 179,0 | 181,0 | 182,0 | 180,0 | 180,0 | 180,0 | 181,0 |
| FX2-G01 /K | | | 1593 | 1663 | 1773 | 1883 | | | | | | |
| Prated,c | (1) | kW | 1591,0 | 1663,0 | 1777,0 | 1838,0 | | | | | | |
| SEER | (1) (2) | - | 4,60 | 4,58 | 4,61 | 4,64 | | | | | | |
| Performance ηs | (1) (3) | % | 181,0 | 180,0 | 182,0 | 182,0 | | | | | | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K | | | 0322 | 0352 | 0402 | 0472 | 0512 | 0572 | 0652 | 0702 | 0772 | 0852 |
| Prated,c | (1) | kW | 309,8 | 358,0 | 409,8 | 449,7 | 511,2 | 556,9 | 621,3 | 712,4 | 769,7 | 828,0 |
| SEER | (1) (2) | - | 4,47 | 4,52 | 4,56 | 4,55 | 4,57 | 4,55 | 4,55 | 4,58 | 4,60 | 4,58 |
| Performance ηs | (1) (3) | % | 176,0 | 178,0 | 179,0 | 179,0 | 180,0 | 179,0 | 179,0 | 180,0 | 181,0 | 180,0 |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K | | | 0902 | 1002 | 1052 | 1102 | 1152 | 1222 | 1262 | 1322 | 1402 | 1503 |
| Prated,c | (1) | kW | 901,0 | 959,1 | 1037,0 | 1097,0 | 1130,0 | 1222,0 | 1256,0 | 1283,0 | 1385,0 | 1451,0 |
| SEER | (1) (2) | - | 4,59 | 4,59 | 4,57 | 4,59 | 4,63 | 4,63 | 4,58 | 4,55 | 4,59 | 4,60 |
| Performance ηs | (1) (3) | % | 181,0 | 181,0 | 180,0 | 181,0 | 182,0 | 182,0 | 180,0 | 179,0 | 181,0 | 181,0 |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K | | | 1593 | 1663 | 1773 | 1883 | | | | | | |
| Prated,c | (1) | kW | 1572,0 | 1644,0 | 1714,0 | 1772,0 | | | | | | |
| SEER | (1) (2) | - | 4,63 | 4,60 | 4,59 | 4,59 | | | | | | |
| Performance ηs | (1) (3) | % | 182,0 | 181,0 | 180,0 | 180,0 | | | | | | |
| FX2-G01 /E | | | 0352 | 0402 | 0452 | 0472 | 0572 | 0602 | 0652 | 0702 | 0772 | 0852 |
| Prated,c | (1) | kW | 339,9 | 389,4 | 444,5 | 484,6 | 569,8 | 618,5 | 658,4 | 697,9 | 755,5 | 844,1 |
| SEER | (1) (2) | - | 4,64 | 4,66 | 4,70 | 4,68 | 4,73 | 4,66 | 4,68 | 4,75 | 4,72 | 4,73 |
| Performance ηs | (1) (3) | % | 183,0 | 183,0 | 185,0 | 184,0 | 186,0 | 183,0 | 184,0 | 187,0 | 186,0 | 186,0 |
| FX2-G01 /E | | | 0902 | 1002 | 1052 | 1152 | 1222 | 1322 | 1402 | | | |
| Prated,c | (1) | kW | 917,4 | 1000,0 | 1060,0 | 1132,0 | 1206,0 | 1310,0 | 1371,0 | | | |
| SEER | (1) (2) | - | 4,76 | 4,81 | 4,74 | 4,76 | 4,76 | 4,67 | 4,71 | | | |
| Performance ηs | (1) (3) | % | 187,0 | 189,0 | 187,0 | 187,0 | 188,0 | 184,0 | 185,0 | | | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E | | | 0352 | 0402 | 0452 | 0472 | 0572 | 0602 | 0652 | 0702 | 0772 | 0852 |
| Prated,c | (1) | kW | 335,9 | 385,6 | 439,3 | 480,5 | 562,9 | 610,4 | 650,1 | 689,5 | 748,3 | 833,7 |
| SEER | (1) (2) | - | 4,67 | 4,68 | 4,69 | 4,67 | 4,74 | 4,67 | 4,68 | 4,77 | 4,74 | 4,73 |
| Performance ηs | (1) (3) | % | 184,0 | 184,0 | 185,0 | 184,0 | 187,0 | 184,0 | 184,0 | 188,0 | 186,0 | 186,0 |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E | | | 0902 | 1002 | 1052 | 1152 | 1222 | 1322 | 1402 | | | |
| Prated,c | (1) | kW | 904,3 | 986,6 | 1046,0 | 1117,0 | 1190,0 | 1294,0 | 1354,0 | | | |
| SEER | (1) (2) | - | 4,75 | 4,81 | 4,74 | 4,76 | 4,76 | 4,67 | 4,71 | | | |
| Performance ηs | (1) (3) | % | 187,0 | 189,0 | 187,0 | 187,0 | 188,0 | 184,0 | 185,0 | | | |

Notes:

(1) Parameter calculated according to [REGULATION (EU) N. 2016/2281]

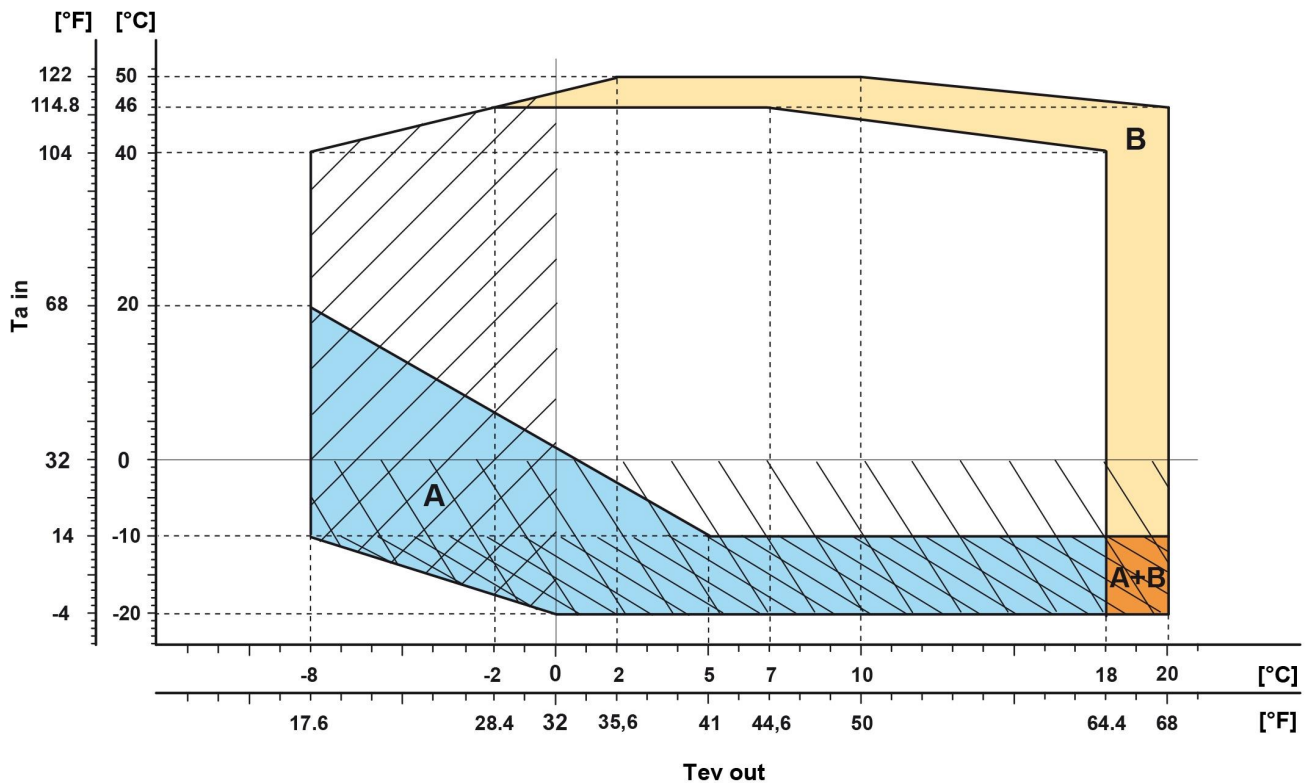
(2) Seasonal energy efficiency ratio

(3) Seasonal space cooling energy efficiency

The units highlighted in this publication contain R134a [GWP₁₀₀ 1430] fluorinated greenhouse gases.

Data certified in EUROVENT

/K 0322 - 1883
/SL-K 0322 - 1883



Ta in Air temperature
Tev out Evaporator leaving water temperature

- Standard units
- A** Required: EC fans (code 808)*
- B** Required: Kit HT (code 1955)
- A+B** Required: EC fans (code 808)*
Kit HT (code 1955)
- Required: Antifreeze piping and pumps (code 2432)
if hydronic kit is present
- Required: Double insulaion on heat exchangers (code 2631)
or Double insulation on heat exchangers, pipes and
pumps (code 2633) if hydronic kit is present
- Required: Negative fluid temperature (code 871)

The diagram shows the temperature limits of full load operation. In case of higher outdoor air temperature, automatically partialized its resources to ensure uninterrupted operation. Operating limits when working partialized (water $^{*}/7^{\circ}\text{C} - ^{*}/44,6^{\circ}\text{F}$):
/K, /SL-K: $53^{\circ}\text{C} - 131^{\circ}\text{F}$
With Kit HT (all versions): $57^{\circ}\text{C} - 134,6^{\circ}\text{F}$

In case of outdoor air temperature higher than $53^{\circ}\text{C} - 127,4^{\circ}\text{F}$, some additional cooling equipment for the electrical panel could be necessary. Please refer to our sales department for assessment and quotation.

Units with heat recovery: /D
For the units with heat recovery, the maximum outdoor temperature allowed are $1,0^{\circ}\text{C} - 1,8^{\circ}\text{C}$ lower than the ones of the corresponding model without heat recovery.

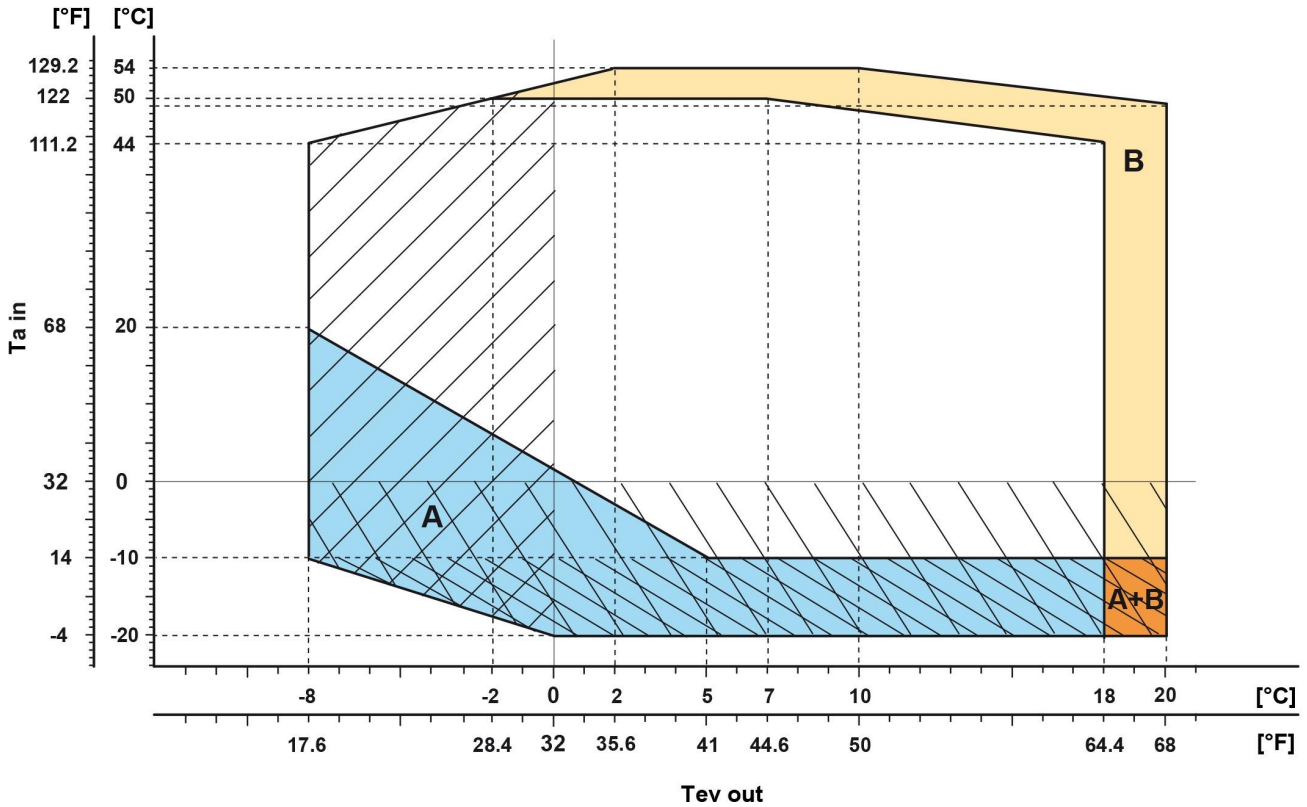
* EC fans are suitable to operate up to $46^{\circ}\text{C} - 114,8^{\circ}\text{F}$ of outdoor temperature. In case of higher temperatures, fans with oversized motors must be used.

For the specific temperature limits of each model please refer to the selection software ElcaWorld.

| SIZE | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| FX2-G01 /K /0322 | FX2-G01 /K /0402 | FX2-G01 /K /0512 | FX2-G01 /K /0652 | FX2-G01 /K /0772 |
| FX2-G01 /K /0352 | FX2-G01 /K /0472 | FX2-G01 /K /0572 | FX2-G01 /K /0702 | FX2-G01 /K /0852 |

| SIZE | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| FX2-G01 /K /0902 | FX2-G01 /SL-K /1262 |
| FX2-G01 /K /1002 | FX2-G01 /SL-K /1322 |
| FX2-G01 /K /1052 | FX2-G01 /SL-K /1402 |
| FX2-G01 /K /1102 | FX2-G01 /SL-K /1503 |
| FX2-G01 /K /1152 | FX2-G01 /SL-K /1593 |
| FX2-G01 /K /1222 | FX2-G01 /SL-K /1663 |
| FX2-G01 /K /1262 | FX2-G01 /SL-K /1773 |
| FX2-G01 /K /1322 | FX2-G01 /SL-K /1883 |
| FX2-G01 /K /1402 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0322 |
| FX2-G01 /K /1503 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0352 |
| FX2-G01 /K /1593 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0402 |
| FX2-G01 /K /1663 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0472 |
| FX2-G01 /K /1773 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0512 |
| FX2-G01 /K /1883 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0572 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0322 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0652 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0352 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0702 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0402 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0772 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0472 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0852 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0512 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0902 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0572 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1002 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0652 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1052 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0702 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1102 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0772 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1152 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0852 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1222 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0902 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1262 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1002 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1322 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1052 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1402 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1102 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1503 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1152 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1593 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1222 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1663 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1262 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1773 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1322 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1883 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1402 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1503 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1593 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1663 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1773 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1883 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0322 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0352 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0402 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0472 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0512 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0572 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0652 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0702 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0772 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0852 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0902 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1002 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1052 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1102 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1152 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1222 | |

/E 0352 - 1402
/SL-E 0352- 1402



Ta in Air temperature
Tev out Evaporator leaving water temperature

- Standard units
- Required: EC fans (code 808)*
- Required: Kit HT (code 1955)
- Required: EC fans (code 808)*
Kit HT (code 1955)
- Required: Antifreeze piping and pumps (code 2432)
if hydronic kit is present
- Required: Double insultaion on heat exchangers (code 2631)
or Double insulation on heat exchangers, pipes and
pumps (code 2633) if hydronic kit is present
- Required: Negative fluid temperature (code 871)

The diagram shows the temperature limits of full load operation. In case of higher outdoor air temperature, automatically partialized its resources to ensure uninterrupted operation. Operating limits when working partialized (water */7°C - */44,6°F):
/E , /SL-E : 55°C - 131°F
With Kit HT (all versions): 57°C - 134,6°F

In case of outdoor air temperature higher than 53°C - 127,4°F, some additional cooling equipment for the electrical panel could be necessary. Please refer to our sales department for assessment and quotation.

Units with heat recovery: /D
For the units with heat recovery, the maximum outdoor temperature allowed are 1,0°C - 1,8°F lower than the ones of the corresponding model without heat recovery.

* EC fans are suitable to operate up to 46°C - 114,8°F of outdoor temperature. In case of higher temperatures, fans with oversized motors must be used.

For the specific temperature limits of each model please refer to the selection software ElcaWorld.

| SIZE | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| FX2-G01 /E /0352 | FX2-G01 /E /0452 | FX2-G01 /E /0572 | FX2-G01 /E /0652 | FX2-G01 /E /0772 |
| FX2-G01 /E /0402 | FX2-G01 /E /0472 | FX2-G01 /E /0602 | FX2-G01 /E /0702 | FX2-G01 /E /0852 |

| SIZE | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| FX2-G01 /E /0902 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1152 |
| FX2-G01 /E /1002 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1222 |
| FX2-G01 /E /1052 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1322 |
| FX2-G01 /E /1152 | FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1402 |
| FX2-G01 /E /1222 | |
| FX2-G01 /E /1322 | |
| FX2-G01 /E /1402 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0352 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0402 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0452 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0472 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0572 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0602 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0652 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0702 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0772 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0852 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0902 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1002 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1052 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1152 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1222 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1322 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1402 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0352 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0402 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0452 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0472 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0572 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0602 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0652 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0702 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0772 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0852 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0902 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1002 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1052 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1152 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1222 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1322 | |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1402 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0352 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0402 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0452 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0472 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0572 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0602 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0652 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0702 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0772 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0852 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0902 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1002 | |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1052 | |

7.2 ETHYLENE GLYCOL MIXTURE

Ethylene glycol and water mixture, used as a heat-conveying fluid, cause a variation in unit performance. For correct data, use the factors indicated in the following tabel.

| | Freezing point (°C) | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|------|
| | 0 | -5 | -10 | -15 | -20 | -25 | -30 | -35 |
| | Ethylene glycol percentage by weight | | | | | | | |
| | 0% | 12% | 20% | 30% | 35% | 40% | 45% | 50% |
| cPf | 1 | 0,985 | 0,98 | 0,974 | 0,97 | 0,965 | 0,964 | 0,96 |
| cQ | 1 | 1,02 | 1,04 | 1,075 | 1,11 | 1,14 | 1,17 | 1,2 |
| cdp | 1 | 1,07 | 1,11 | 1,18 | 1,22 | 1,24 | 1,27 | 1,3 |

cPf: cooling power correction factor
 cQ: flow correction factor
 cdp: pressure drop correction factor

For data concerning other kind of anti-freeze solutions (e.g. propylene glycol) please contact our Sale Department.

7.3 FOULING FACTORS

Performances are based on clean condition of tubes (fouling factor = 1). For different fouling values, performance should be adjusted using the correction factors shown in the following table.

| SERIES | FOULING FACTORS | EVAPORATOR | | | CONDENSER/RECOVERY | | | DESUPERHEATER |
|---------|----------------------------|------------|-------|------------|--------------------|-------|------------|---------------|
| | ff (m ² °CW) | F1 | FK1 | KE [°C] | F2 | FK2 | KC [°C] | R3 |
| VARIOUS | 0 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0,0 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0,0 | 1,000 |
| VARIOUS | 1,80 x 10 ⁻⁵ | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0,0 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0,0 | 1,000 |
| VARIOUS | 4,40 x 10 ⁻⁵ | 1,000 | 1,000 | 0,0 | 0,990 | 1,030 | 1,0 | 0,990 |
| VARIOUS | 8,80 x 10 ⁻⁵ | 0,960 | 0,990 | 0,7 | 0,980 | 1,040 | 1,5 | 0,980 |
| VARIOUS | 13,20 x 10 ⁻⁵ | 0,944 | 0,985 | 1,0 | 0,964 | 1,050 | 2,3 | 0,964 |
| VARIOUS | 17,20 x 10 ⁻⁵ | 0,930 | 0,980 | 1,5 | 0,950 | 1,060 | 3,0 | 0,950 |

ff: fouling factors
 F1 - F2: potential correction factors
 FK1 - FK2: compressor power input correction factors
 R3: capacity correction factors
 KE: minimum evaporator outlet temperature increase
 KC: maximum condenser outlet temperature decrease

8.1 HYDRAULIC DATA

[SI System]

Water flow and pressure drop

Water flow in the plant (side) exchanger is given by:

$$Q = P / (4,186 \times Dt)$$

Q: water flow (l/s)

Dt: difference between inlet and outlet water temp. (°C)

P: heat exchanger capacity (kW)

Pressure drop is given by:

$$Dp = K \times (3,6 \times Q)^2 / 1000$$

Q: water flow (l/s)

Dp: pressure drop (kPa)

K: unit size ratio

| SIZE | Power supply V/ph/Hz | HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE | | | | | HEAT RECOVERY EX. USER SIDE | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | K | Q min l/s | Q max l/s | C.A.S. l | C.a. min l | K | Q min l/s | Q max l/s | C.A.S. l |
| FX2-G01 /K /0322 | 400/3/50 | 9,00 | 10,56 | 26,67 | 91,0 | 1100 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0352 | 400/3/50 | 9,00 | 10,56 | 26,67 | 91,0 | 1200 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0402 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1400 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0472 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1600 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0512 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 1800 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0572 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 2000 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0652 | 400/3/50 | 3,77 | 15,83 | 46,94 | 124 | 2300 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0702 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2500 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0772 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2700 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0852 | 400/3/50 | 2,14 | 19,17 | 54,44 | 220 | 3000 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0902 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3300 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1002 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3500 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1052 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 3700 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1102 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 3800 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1152 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 4000 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1222 | 400/3/50 | 1,37 | 25,00 | 68,89 | 261 | 4300 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1262 | 400/3/50 | 1,03 | 31,11 | 100,8 | 310 | 4400 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1322 | 400/3/50 | 1,03 | 31,11 | 100,8 | 310 | 4700 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1402 | 400/3/50 | 1,03 | 31,11 | 100,8 | 310 | 4900 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1503 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 5300 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1593 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 5600 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1663 | 400/3/50 | 0,55 | 41,67 | 97,22 | 550 | 5800 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1773 | 400/3/50 | 0,55 | 41,67 | 97,22 | 550 | 6200 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1883 | 400/3/50 | 0,59 | 41,67 | 100,0 | 500 | 6400 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0322 | 400/3/50 | 9,00 | 10,56 | 26,67 | 91,0 | 1100 | 147 | 0,003 | 4,556 | 3,20 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0352 | 400/3/50 | 9,00 | 10,56 | 26,67 | 91,0 | 1200 | 147 | 0,003 | 5,361 | 3,20 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0402 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1400 | 147 | 0,003 | 5,944 | 3,20 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0472 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1600 | 73,0 | 0,003 | 6,472 | 4,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0512 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 1800 | 73,0 | 0,003 | 7,750 | 4,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0572 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 2000 | 73,0 | 0,003 | 8,417 | 4,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0652 | 400/3/50 | 3,77 | 15,83 | 46,94 | 124 | 2300 | 36,0 | 0,003 | 9,222 | 5,80 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0702 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2500 | 36,0 | 0,003 | 10,78 | 5,80 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0772 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2700 | 27,0 | 0,003 | 11,42 | 7,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0852 | 400/3/50 | 2,14 | 19,17 | 54,44 | 220 | 3000 | 21,0 | 0,003 | 12,19 | 9,00 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0902 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3300 | 21,0 | 0,003 | 13,19 | 9,00 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1002 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3500 | 21,0 | 0,003 | 14,06 | 9,00 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1052 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 3700 | 14,8 | 0,003 | 15,39 | 10,5 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1102 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 3800 | 11,0 | 0,003 | 16,64 | 12,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1152 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 4000 | 11,0 | 0,003 | 15,78 | 12,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1222 | 400/3/50 | 1,37 | 25,00 | 68,89 | 261 | 4300 | 11,0 | 0,003 | 17,81 | 12,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1262 | 400/3/50 | 1,03 | 31,11 | 100,8 | 310 | 4400 | 8,50 | 0,003 | 19,06 | 30,0 |

Q min: minimum water flow admitted to the heat exchanger
 Q max: maximum water flow admitted to the heat exchanger
 C.a. min: minimum water content admitted in the plant
 C.A.S.: Exchanger water content

HYDRAULIC DATA

[SI System]

| SIZE | Power supply V/ph/Hz | HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE | | | | | HEAT RECOVERY EX. USER SIDE | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | K | Q min l/s | Q max l/s | C.A.S. l | C.a. min l | K | Q min l/s | Q max l/s | C.A.S. l |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1322 | 400/3/50 | 1,03 | 31,11 | 100,8 | 310 | 4700 | 8,50 | 0,003 | 19,39 | 30,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1402 | 400/3/50 | 1,03 | 31,11 | 100,8 | 310 | 4900 | 8,50 | 0,003 | 21,36 | 30,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1503 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 5300 | 9,30 | 0,003 | 21,22 | 13,5 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1593 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 5600 | 5,90 | 0,003 | 23,53 | 16,5 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1663 | 400/3/50 | 0,55 | 41,67 | 97,22 | 550 | 5800 | 4,90 | 0,003 | 25,11 | 18,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1773 | 400/3/50 | 0,55 | 41,67 | 97,22 | 550 | 6200 | 4,90 | 0,003 | 26,11 | 18,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1883 | 400/3/50 | 0,59 | 41,67 | 100,0 | 500 | 6400 | 3,80 | 0,003 | 27,25 | 45,0 |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0322 | 400/3/50 | 9,00 | 10,56 | 26,67 | 91,0 | 1100 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0352 | 400/3/50 | 9,00 | 10,56 | 26,67 | 91,0 | 1200 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0402 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1400 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0472 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1600 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0512 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 1800 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0572 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 2000 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0652 | 400/3/50 | 3,77 | 15,83 | 46,94 | 124 | 2300 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0702 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2500 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0772 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2700 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0852 | 400/3/50 | 2,14 | 19,17 | 54,44 | 220 | 3000 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0902 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3300 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1002 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3500 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1052 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 3700 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1102 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 3800 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1152 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 4000 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1222 | 400/3/50 | 1,37 | 25,00 | 68,89 | 261 | 4300 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1262 | 400/3/50 | 1,03 | 31,11 | 100,8 | 310 | 4400 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1322 | 400/3/50 | 1,03 | 31,11 | 100,8 | 310 | 4700 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1402 | 400/3/50 | 1,03 | 31,11 | 100,8 | 310 | 4900 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1503 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 5300 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1593 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 5600 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1663 | 400/3/50 | 0,55 | 41,67 | 97,22 | 550 | 5800 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1773 | 400/3/50 | 0,55 | 41,67 | 97,22 | 550 | 6200 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1883 | 400/3/50 | 0,59 | 41,67 | 100,0 | 500 | 6400 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0322 | 400/3/50 | 9,00 | 10,56 | 26,67 | 91,0 | 1100 | 147 | 0,003 | 4,556 | 3,20 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0352 | 400/3/50 | 9,00 | 10,56 | 26,67 | 91,0 | 1200 | 147 | 0,003 | 5,361 | 3,20 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0402 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1400 | 147 | 0,003 | 5,944 | 3,20 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0472 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1600 | 73,0 | 0,003 | 6,472 | 4,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0512 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 1800 | 73,0 | 0,003 | 7,750 | 4,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0572 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 2000 | 73,0 | 0,003 | 8,417 | 4,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0652 | 400/3/50 | 3,77 | 15,83 | 46,94 | 124 | 2300 | 36,0 | 0,003 | 9,222 | 5,80 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0702 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2500 | 36,0 | 0,003 | 10,78 | 5,80 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0772 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2700 | 27,0 | 0,003 | 11,42 | 7,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0852 | 400/3/50 | 2,14 | 19,17 | 54,44 | 220 | 3000 | 21,0 | 0,003 | 12,19 | 9,00 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0902 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3300 | 21,0 | 0,003 | 13,19 | 9,00 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1002 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3500 | 21,0 | 0,003 | 14,06 | 9,00 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1052 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 3700 | 14,8 | 0,003 | 15,39 | 10,5 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1102 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 3800 | 11,0 | 0,003 | 16,64 | 12,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1152 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 4000 | 11,0 | 0,003 | 15,78 | 12,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1222 | 400/3/50 | 1,37 | 25,00 | 68,89 | 261 | 4300 | 11,0 | 0,003 | 17,81 | 12,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1262 | 400/3/50 | 1,03 | 31,11 | 100,8 | 310 | 4400 | 8,50 | 0,003 | 19,06 | 30,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1322 | 400/3/50 | 1,03 | 31,11 | 100,8 | 310 | 4700 | 8,50 | 0,003 | 19,39 | 30,0 |

Q min: minimum water flow admitted to the heat exchanger
 Q max: maximum water flow admitted to the heat exchanger
 C.a. min: minimum water content admitted in the plant
 C.A.S.: Exchanger water content



HYDRAULIC DATA

[SI System]

| SIZE | Power supply V/ph/Hz | HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE | | | | | HEAT RECOVERY EX. USER SIDE | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | K | Q min l/s | Q max l/s | C.A.S. l | C.a. min l | K | Q min l/s | Q max l/s | C.A.S. l |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1402 | 400/3/50 | 1,03 | 31,11 | 100,8 | 310 | 4900 | 8,50 | 0,003 | 21,36 | 30,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1503 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 5300 | 9,30 | 0,003 | 21,22 | 13,5 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1593 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 5600 | 5,90 | 0,003 | 23,53 | 16,5 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1663 | 400/3/50 | 0,55 | 41,67 | 97,22 | 550 | 5800 | 4,90 | 0,003 | 25,11 | 18,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1773 | 400/3/50 | 0,55 | 41,67 | 97,22 | 550 | 6200 | 4,90 | 0,003 | 26,11 | 18,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1883 | 400/3/50 | 0,59 | 41,67 | 100,0 | 500 | 6400 | 3,80 | 0,003 | 27,25 | 45,0 |
| FX2-G01 /E /0352 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1200 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0402 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1400 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0452 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 1600 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0472 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 1700 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0572 | 400/3/50 | 4,29 | 15,83 | 44,44 | 133 | 2000 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0602 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2200 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0652 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2300 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0702 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2400 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0772 | 400/3/50 | 2,14 | 19,17 | 54,44 | 220 | 2600 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0852 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3000 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0902 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3200 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /1002 | 400/3/50 | 2,06 | 19,17 | 58,33 | 209 | 3500 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /1052 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 3700 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /1152 | 400/3/50 | 1,40 | 25,00 | 66,94 | 269 | 4000 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /1222 | 400/3/50 | 1,37 | 25,00 | 68,89 | 261 | 4200 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /1322 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 4600 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /1402 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 4800 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0352 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1200 | 147 | 0,003 | 4,083 | 3,20 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0402 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1400 | 147 | 0,003 | 4,583 | 3,20 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0452 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 1600 | 147 | 0,003 | 5,278 | 3,20 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0472 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 1700 | 73,0 | 0,003 | 6,000 | 4,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0572 | 400/3/50 | 4,29 | 15,83 | 44,44 | 133 | 2000 | 73,0 | 0,003 | 6,750 | 4,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0602 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2200 | 73,0 | 0,003 | 7,417 | 4,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0652 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2300 | 50,0 | 0,003 | 7,861 | 5,10 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0702 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2400 | 36,0 | 0,003 | 8,306 | 5,80 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0772 | 400/3/50 | 2,14 | 19,17 | 54,44 | 220 | 2600 | 36,0 | 0,003 | 9,333 | 5,80 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0852 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3000 | 27,0 | 0,003 | 10,39 | 7,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0902 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3200 | 21,0 | 0,003 | 11,25 | 9,00 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1002 | 400/3/50 | 2,06 | 19,17 | 58,33 | 209 | 3500 | 21,0 | 0,003 | 12,19 | 9,00 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1052 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 3700 | 21,0 | 0,003 | 13,08 | 9,00 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1152 | 400/3/50 | 1,40 | 25,00 | 66,94 | 269 | 4000 | 15,0 | 0,003 | 13,94 | 10,5 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1222 | 400/3/50 | 1,37 | 25,00 | 68,89 | 261 | 4200 | 11,0 | 0,003 | 14,83 | 12,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1322 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 4600 | 11,0 | 0,003 | 16,64 | 12,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1402 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 4800 | 9,00 | 0,003 | 17,36 | 30,0 |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0352 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,06 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1200 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0402 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1400 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0452 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 1600 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0472 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 1700 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0572 | 400/3/50 | 4,29 | 15,83 | 44,44 | 133 | 2000 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0602 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2200 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0652 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2300 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0702 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2400 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0772 | 400/3/50 | 2,14 | 19,17 | 54,44 | 220 | 2600 | - | - | - | - |

Q min: minimum water flow admitted to the heat exchanger
 Q max: maximum water flow admitted to the heat exchanger
 C.a. min: minimum water content admitted in the plant
 C.A.S.: Exchanger water content

HYDRAULIC DATA

[SI System]

| SIZE | Power supply V/ph/Hz | HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE | | | | | HEAT RECOVERY EX. USER SIDE | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | K | Q min l/s | Q max l/s | C.A.S. l | C.a. min l | K | Q min l/s | Q max l/s | C.A.S. l |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0852 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3000 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0902 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3200 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1002 | 400/3/50 | 2,06 | 19,17 | 58,33 | 209 | 3500 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1052 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 3700 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1152 | 400/3/50 | 1,40 | 25,00 | 66,94 | 269 | 4000 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1222 | 400/3/50 | 1,37 | 25,00 | 68,89 | 261 | 4200 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1322 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 4600 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1402 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 4800 | - | - | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0352 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,06 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1200 | 147 | 0,003 | 4,083 | 3,20 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0402 | 400/3/50 | 7,72 | 13,33 | 31,94 | 85,0 | 1400 | 147 | 0,003 | 4,583 | 3,20 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0452 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 1600 | 147 | 0,003 | 5,278 | 3,20 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0472 | 400/3/50 | 4,72 | 12,50 | 40,00 | 140 | 1700 | 73,0 | 0,003 | 6,000 | 4,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0572 | 400/3/50 | 4,29 | 15,83 | 44,44 | 133 | 2000 | 73,0 | 0,003 | 6,750 | 4,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0602 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2200 | 73,0 | 0,003 | 7,417 | 4,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0652 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2300 | 50,0 | 0,003 | 7,861 | 5,10 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0702 | 400/3/50 | 3,00 | 17,50 | 50,28 | 230 | 2400 | 36,0 | 0,003 | 8,306 | 5,80 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0772 | 400/3/50 | 2,14 | 19,17 | 54,44 | 220 | 2600 | 36,0 | 0,003 | 9,333 | 5,80 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0852 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3000 | 27,0 | 0,003 | 10,39 | 7,40 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0902 | 400/3/50 | 1,89 | 19,17 | 56,11 | 210 | 3200 | 21,0 | 0,003 | 11,25 | 9,00 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1002 | 400/3/50 | 2,06 | 19,17 | 58,33 | 209 | 3500 | 21,0 | 0,003 | 12,19 | 9,00 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1052 | 400/3/50 | 1,46 | 25,00 | 63,89 | 275 | 3700 | 21,0 | 0,003 | 13,08 | 9,00 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1152 | 400/3/50 | 1,40 | 25,00 | 66,94 | 269 | 4000 | 15,0 | 0,003 | 13,94 | 10,5 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1222 | 400/3/50 | 1,37 | 25,00 | 68,89 | 261 | 4200 | 11,0 | 0,003 | 14,83 | 12,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1322 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 4600 | 11,0 | 0,003 | 16,64 | 12,0 |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1402 | 400/3/50 | 0,78 | 41,67 | 102,8 | 575 | 4800 | 9,00 | 0,003 | 17,36 | 30,0 |

Q min: minimum water flow admitted to the heat exchanger
 Q max: maximum water flow admitted to the heat exchanger
 C.a. min: minimum water content admitted in the plant
 C.A.S.: Exchanger water content

9.1 ELECTRICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /K

[SI System]

| SIZE | Power supply V/ph/Hz | Maximum values | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| | | n | Compressor | | | Fans (1) | | Total (1)(2) | | |
| | | | F.L.I. [kW] | F.L.A. [A] | L.R.A. [A] | F.L.I. [kW] | F.L.A. [A] | F.L.I. [kW] | F.L.A. [A] | S.A. [A] |
| 0322 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 65,4 | 2x 106,3 | 2x 290 | 1,900 | 4 | 138,0 | 228 | 371 |
| 0352 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 74,1 | 2x 120,6 | 2x 350 | 1,900 | 4 | 156,0 | 257 | 444 |
| 0402 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 84,3 + 1x 74,1 | 1x 135 + 1x 120,6 | 1x 423 + 1x 350 | 1,900 | 4 | 168,0 | 275 | 521 |
| 0472 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 84,3 | 2x 135 | 2x 423 | 1,900 | 4 | 180,0 | 293 | 532 |
| 0512 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 103,7 | 2x 169,1 | 2x 267 | 1,900 | 4 | 219,0 | 362 | 398 |
| 0572 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 131 + 1x 103,7 | 1x 214 + 1x 169,1 | 1x 341 + 1x 267 | 1,900 | 4 | 248,0 | 410 | 476 |
| 0652 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 131 | 2x 214 | 2x 341 | 1,900 | 4 | 277,0 | 459 | 510 |
| 0702 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 131 | 2x 214 | 2x 341 | 1,900 | 4 | 277,0 | 459 | 510 |
| 0772 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 167,1 + 1x 131 | 1x 266 + 1x 214 | 1x 465 + 1x 341 | 1,900 | 4 | 315,0 | 515 | 638 |
| 0852 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 167,1 | 2x 266 | 2x 465 | 1,900 | 4 | 353,0 | 571 | 683 |
| 0902 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 192,7 + 1x 167,1 | 1x 313 + 1x 266 | 1x 586 + 1x 465 | 1,900 | 4 | 381,0 | 622 | 808 |
| 1002 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 192,7 | 2x 313 | 2x 586 | 1,900 | 4 | 408,0 | 673 | 839 |
| 1052 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 218 + 1x 192,7 | 1x 353 + 1x 313 | 1x 650 + 1x 586 | 1,900 | 4 | 434,0 | 713 | 903 |
| 1102 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 218 | 2x 353 | 2x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 459,0 | 753 | 927 |
| 1152 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 218 | 2x 353 | 2x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 463,0 | 761 | 935 |
| 1222 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 218 | 2x 353 | 2x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 463,0 | 761 | 935 |
| 1262 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 262 + 1x 218 | 1x 427 + 1x 353 | 1x 917 + 1x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 507,0 | 835 | 1202 |
| 1322 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 262 | 2x 427 | 2x 917 | 1,900 | 4 | 554,0 | 916 | 1251 |
| 1402 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 262 | 2x 427 | 2x 917 | 1,900 | 4 | 554,0 | 916 | 1251 |
| 1503 | 400/3/50 | 3 | 3x 192,7 | 3x 313 | 3x 586 | 1,900 | 4 | 612,0 | 1009 | 1068 |
| 1593 | 400/3/50 | 3 | 2x 218 + 1x 192,7 | 2x 353 + 1x 313 | 2x 650 + 1x 586 | 1,900 | 4 | 663,0 | 1089 | 1156 |
| 1663 | 400/3/50 | 3 | 3x 218 | 3x 353 | 3x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 688,0 | 1129 | 1180 |
| 1773 | 400/3/50 | 3 | 3x 218 | 3x 353 | 3x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 692,0 | 1137 | 1188 |
| 1883 | 400/3/50 | 3 | 3x 218 | 3x 353 | 3x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 692,0 | 1137 | 1188 |

F.L.I.: Full load power

F.L.A.: Full load current

L.R.A.: Locked rotor amperes for single compressor

S.A.: Inrush current

(1) Values calculated referring to the version with the maximum number of fans working at the max absorbed current

(1)(2) Safety values to be considered when cabling the unit for power supply and line-protections

Data valid for standard units without any additional option.

Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Voltage tolerance: 10%

Maximum voltage unbalance: 3%

Give the typical operating conditions of units designed for outdoor installation, which can be associated (according to reference document IEC 60721) to the following classes:

- climatic conditions class 4K4H: air temperature range from -20 up to 55°C (*), relative humidity range from 4 up to 100%, with possible precipitations, at air pressure from 70 and 106 kPa and a maximum solar radiation of 1120 W/m²

- special climatic conditions negligible

- biological conditions class 4B1 and 4C2: locations in a generic urban area

- mechanically active substances class 4S2: locations in areas with sand or dust representative of urban areas

- mechanical conditions class 4M1: locations protected from significant vibrations or shocks

The required protection level for safe operation, according to reference document IEC 60529, is IP43XW (protection against access, to the most critical unit's parts, of external devices with diameter larger than 1 mm and rain).

The unit can be considered IP44XW protected, i.e. protected against access of external devices (with diameter larger than 1 mm) and water in general.

(*) for the unit's operating limits, see "selection limits" section

ELECTRICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /SL-K

[SI System]

| SIZE | Power supply V/ph/Hz | Maximum values | | | | | | | | |
|------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|
| | | n | Compressor | | | Fans (1) | | Total (1)(2) | | |
| | | | F.L.I. [kW] | F.L.A. [A] | L.R.A. [A] | F.L.I. [kW] | F.L.A. [A] | F.L.I. [kW] | F.L.A. [A] | S.A. [A] |
| 0322 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 65,4 | 2x 106,3 | 2x 290 | 1,900 | 4 | 138,0 | 228 | 371 |
| 0352 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 84,3 + 1x 65,4 | 1x 135 + 1x 106,3 | 1x 423 + 1x 290 | 1,900 | 4 | 159,0 | 261 | 508 |
| 0402 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 84,3 | 2x 135 | 2x 423 | 1,900 | 4 | 180,0 | 293 | 532 |
| 0472 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 84,3 | 2x 135 | 2x 423 | 1,900 | 4 | 180,0 | 293 | 532 |
| 0512 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 116,2 + 1x 84,3 | 1x 190,6 + 1x 135 | 1x 314 + 1x 229 | 1,900 | 4 | 214,0 | 353 | 427 |
| 0572 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 116,2 | 2x 190,6 | 2x 314 | 1,900 | 4 | 248,0 | 412 | 473 |
| 0652 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 131 | 2x 214 | 2x 341 | 1,900 | 4 | 277,0 | 459 | 510 |
| 0702 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 131 | 2x 214 | 2x 341 | 1,900 | 4 | 281,0 | 467 | 518 |
| 0772 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 167,1 + 1x 131 | 1x 266 + 1x 214 | 1x 465 + 1x 341 | 1,900 | 4 | 317,0 | 519 | 642 |
| 0852 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 167,1 | 2x 266 | 2x 465 | 1,900 | 4 | 353,0 | 571 | 683 |
| 0902 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 192,7 + 1x 167,1 | 1x 313 + 1x 266 | 1x 586 + 1x 465 | 1,900 | 4 | 381,0 | 622 | 808 |
| 1002 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 192,7 | 2x 313 | 2x 586 | 1,900 | 4 | 408,0 | 673 | 839 |
| 1052 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 218 + 1x 192,7 | 1x 353 + 1x 313 | 1x 650 + 1x 586 | 1,900 | 4 | 435,0 | 717 | 907 |
| 1102 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 218 | 2x 353 | 2x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 463,0 | 761 | 935 |
| 1152 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 218 | 2x 353 | 2x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 466,0 | 768 | 942 |
| 1222 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 218 | 2x 353 | 2x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 466,0 | 768 | 942 |
| 1262 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 262 + 1x 218 | 1x 427 + 1x 353 | 1x 917 + 1x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 510,0 | 842 | 1209 |
| 1322 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 262 | 2x 427 | 2x 917 | 1,900 | 4 | 554,0 | 916 | 1251 |
| 1402 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 262 | 2x 427 | 2x 917 | 1,900 | 4 | 558,0 | 924 | 1259 |
| 1503 | 400/3/50 | 3 | 3x 192,7 | 3x 313 | 3x 586 | 1,900 | 4 | 612,0 | 1009 | 1068 |
| 1593 | 400/3/50 | 3 | 2x 218 + 1x 192,7 | 2x 353 + 1x 313 | 2x 650 + 1x 586 | 1,900 | 4 | 667,0 | 1097 | 1164 |
| 1663 | 400/3/50 | 3 | 3x 218 | 3x 353 | 3x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 692,0 | 1137 | 1188 |
| 1773 | 400/3/50 | 3 | 3x 218 | 3x 353 | 3x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 692,0 | 1137 | 1188 |
| 1883 | 400/3/50 | 3 | 3x 218 | 3x 353 | 3x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 692,0 | 1137 | 1188 |

F.L.I.: Full load power

F.L.A.: Full load current

L.R.A.: Locked rotor amperes for single compressor

S.A.: Inrush current

(1) Values calculated referring to the version with the maximum number of fans working at the max absorbed current

(1)(2) Safety values to be considered when cabling the unit for power supply and line-protections

Data valid for standard units without any additional option.

Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Voltage tolerance: 10%

Maximum voltage unbalance: 3%

Give the typical operating conditions of units designed for outdoor installation, which can be associated (according to reference document IEC 60721) to the following classes:

- climatic conditions class 4K4H: air temperature range from -20 up to 55°C (*), relative humidity range from 4 up to 100%, with possible precipitations, at air pressure from 70 and 106 kPa and a maximum solar radiation of 1120 W/m2

- special climatic conditions negligible

- biological conditions class 4B1 and 4C2: locations in a generic urban area

- mechanically active substances class 4S2: locations in areas with sand or dust representative of urban areas

- mechanical conditions class 4M1: locations protected from significant vibrations or shocks

The required protection level for safe operation, according to reference document IEC 60529, is IP43XW (protection against access, to the most critical unit's parts, of external devices with diameter larger than 1 mm and rain).

The unit can be considered IP44XW protected, i.e. protected against access of external devices (with diameter larger than 1 mm) and water in general.

(*) for the unit's operating limits, see "selection limits" section

ELECTRICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /E

[SI System]

| SIZE | Power supply V/ph/Hz | Maximum values | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| | | Compressor | | | Fans (1) | | Total (1)(2) | | | |
| | | n | F.L.I. [kW] | F.L.A. [A] | L.R.A. [A] | F.L.I. [kW] | F.L.A. [A] | F.L.I. [kW] | F.L.A. [A] | S.A. [A] |
| 0352 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 65,4 | 2x 106,3 | 2x 290 | 1,900 | 4 | 142,0 | 236 | 379 |
| 0402 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 74,1 | 2x 120,6 | 2x 350 | 1,900 | 4 | 163,0 | 272 | 460 |
| 0452 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 84,3 | 2x 135 | 2x 423 | 1,900 | 4 | 184,0 | 301 | 540 |
| 0472 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 84,3 | 2x 135 | 2x 423 | 1,900 | 4 | 184,0 | 301 | 540 |
| 0572 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 103,7 | 2x 169,1 | 2x 267 | 1,900 | 4 | 226,0 | 377 | 413 |
| 0602 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 116,2 | 2x 190,6 | 2x 314 | 1,900 | 4 | 251,0 | 420 | 481 |
| 0652 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 131 + 1x 116,2 | 1x 214 + 1x 190,6 | 1x 341 + 1x 314 | 1,900 | 4 | 268,0 | 448 | 512 |
| 0702 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 131 | 2x 214 | 2x 341 | 1,900 | 4 | 285,0 | 475 | 525 |
| 0772 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 131 | 2x 214 | 2x 341 | 1,900 | 4 | 285,0 | 475 | 525 |
| 0852 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 167,1 + 1x 131 | 1x 266 + 1x 214 | 1x 465 + 1x 341 | 1,900 | 4 | 323,0 | 531 | 653 |
| 0902 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 167,1 | 2x 266 | 2x 465 | 1,900 | 4 | 361,0 | 587 | 698 |
| 1002 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 192,7 + 1x 167,1 | 1x 313 + 1x 266 | 1x 586 + 1x 465 | 1,900 | 4 | 388,0 | 638 | 823 |
| 1052 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 192,7 | 2x 313 | 2x 586 | 1,900 | 4 | 416,0 | 688 | 854 |
| 1152 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 218 + 1x 192,7 | 1x 353 + 1x 313 | 1x 650 + 1x 586 | 1,900 | 4 | 443,0 | 732 | 922 |
| 1222 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 218 | 2x 353 | 2x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 470,0 | 776 | 950 |
| 1322 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 218 | 2x 353 | 2x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 470,0 | 776 | 950 |
| 1402 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 262 + 1x 218 | 1x 427 + 1x 353 | 1x 917 + 1x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 518,0 | 858 | 1225 |

F.L.I.: Full load power

F.L.A.: Full load current

L.R.A.: Locked rotor amperes for single compressor

S.A.: Inrush current

(1) Values calculated referring to the version with the maximum number of fans working at the max absorbed current

(1)(2) Safety values to be considered when cabling the unit for power supply and line-protections

Data valid for standard units without any additional option.

Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Voltage tolerance: 10%

Maximum voltage unbalance: 3%

Give the typical operating conditions of units designed for outdoor installation, which can be associated (according to reference document IEC 60721) to the following classes:

- climatic conditions class 4K4H: air temperature range from -20 up to 55°C (*), relative humidity range from 4 up to 100%, with possible precipitations, at air pressure from 70 and 106 kPa and a maximum solar radiation of 1120 W/m2

- special climatic conditions negligible

- biological conditions class 4B1 and 4C2: locations in a generic urban area

- mechanically active substances class 4S2: locations in areas with sand or dust representative of urban areas

- mechanical conditions class 4M1: locations protected from significant vibrations or shocks

The required protection level for safe operation, according to reference document IEC 60529, is IP43XW (protection against access, to the most critical unit's parts, of external devices with diameter larger than 1 mm and rain).

The unit can be considered IP44XW protected, i.e. protected against access of external devices (with diameter larger than 1 mm) and water in general.

(*) for the unit's operating limits, see "selection limits" section

ELECTRICAL DATA

FX2-G01 /SL-E

[SI System]

| SIZE | Power supply V/ph/Hz | Maximum values | | | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| | | n | Compressor | | | Fans (1) | | Total (1)(2) | | |
| | | | F.L.I. [kW] | F.L.A. [A] | L.R.A. [A] | F.L.I. [kW] | F.L.A. [A] | F.L.I. [kW] | F.L.A. [A] | S.A. [A] |
| 0352 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 65,4 | 2x 106,3 | 2x 290 | 1,900 | 4 | 142,0 | 236 | 379 |
| 0402 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 74,1 | 2x 120,6 | 2x 350 | 1,900 | 4 | 163,0 | 272 | 460 |
| 0452 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 84,3 | 2x 135 | 2x 423 | 1,900 | 4 | 184,0 | 301 | 540 |
| 0472 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 84,3 | 2x 135 | 2x 423 | 1,900 | 4 | 184,0 | 301 | 540 |
| 0572 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 103,7 | 2x 169,1 | 2x 267 | 1,900 | 4 | 226,0 | 377 | 413 |
| 0602 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 116,2 | 2x 190,6 | 2x 314 | 1,900 | 4 | 251,0 | 420 | 481 |
| 0652 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 131 + 1x 116,2 | 1x 214 + 1x 190,6 | 1x 341 + 1x 314 | 1,900 | 4 | 268,0 | 448 | 512 |
| 0702 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 131 | 2x 214 | 2x 341 | 1,900 | 4 | 285,0 | 475 | 525 |
| 0772 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 131 | 2x 214 | 2x 341 | 1,900 | 4 | 285,0 | 475 | 525 |
| 0852 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 167,1 + 1x 131 | 1x 266 + 1x 214 | 1x 465 + 1x 341 | 1,900 | 4 | 323,0 | 531 | 653 |
| 0902 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 167,1 | 2x 266 | 2x 465 | 1,900 | 4 | 361,0 | 587 | 698 |
| 1002 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 192,7 + 1x 167,1 | 1x 313 + 1x 266 | 1x 586 + 1x 465 | 1,900 | 4 | 388,0 | 638 | 823 |
| 1052 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 192,7 | 2x 313 | 2x 586 | 1,900 | 4 | 416,0 | 688 | 854 |
| 1152 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 218 + 1x 192,7 | 1x 353 + 1x 313 | 1x 650 + 1x 586 | 1,900 | 4 | 443,0 | 732 | 922 |
| 1222 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 218 | 2x 353 | 2x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 470,0 | 776 | 950 |
| 1322 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 2x 218 | 2x 353 | 2x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 470,0 | 776 | 950 |
| 1402 | 400/3/50 | 2 | 1x 262 + 1x 218 | 1x 427 + 1x 353 | 1x 917 + 1x 650 | 1,900 | 4 | 518,0 | 858 | 1225 |

F.L.I.: Full load power

F.L.A.: Full load current

L.R.A.: Locked rotor amperes for single compressor

S.A.: Inrush current

(1) Values calculated referring to the version with the maximum number of fans working at the max absorbed current

(1)(2) Safety values to be considered when cabling the unit for power supply and line-protections

Data valid for standard units without any additional option.

Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Voltage tolerance: 10%

Maximum voltage unbalance: 3%

Give the typical operating conditions of units designed for outdoor installation, which can be associated (according to reference document IEC 60721) to the following classes:

- climatic conditions class 4K4H: air temperature range from -20 up to 55°C (*), relative humidity range from 4 up to 100%, with possible precipitations, at air pressure from 70 and 106 kPa and a maximum solar radiation of 1120 W/m2

- special climatic conditions negligible

- biological conditions class 4B1 and 4C2: locations in a generic urban area

- mechanically active substances class 4S2: locations in areas with sand or dust representative of urban areas

- mechanical conditions class 4M1: locations protected from significant vibrations or shocks

The required protection level for safe operation, according to reference document IEC 60529, is IP43XW (protection against access, to the most critical unit's parts, of external devices with diameter larger than 1 mm and rain).

The unit can be considered IP44XW protected, i.e. protected against access of external devices (with diameter larger than 1 mm) and water in general.

(*) for the unit's operating limits, see "selection limits" section

ELECTRICAL DATA

MAXIMUM CABLES/BARS SECTION CONNECTED TO MAIN SWITCH AND SHORT TIME CURRENT STANDARD UNITS

| VERSIONS /K /SL-K | Main switch type (STD) | Main switch type (HT) | ICW (0,3s) Short time current rms (STD) | ICW (0,3s) Short time current rms (HT) | Further technical data | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|------------------------|----------------|
| | | | [kA] | [kA] | Cable section | Bar dimensions |
| SIZE | | | | | ∅ [mm ²] | □ [mm] |
| 0322 | SIRCO 3X400A | SIRCO 3X400A | 25 | 25 | | |
| 0352 | | | | | | |
| 0402 | | | | | | |
| 0472 | | | | | | |
| 0512 | SIRCO AC 3X630A | SIRCO AC 3X630A | 27 | | | |
| 0572 | | | | | | |
| 0652 | SIRCO CD 3X800A | SIRCO CD 3X800A | 27 | | | |
| 0702 | | | | | | |
| 0772 | SIRCO CD 3X800A | SIRCO CD 3X800A | 27 | | | |
| 0852 | | | | | | |
| 0902 | SIRCO CD 3X1000A | SIRCO CD 3X1000A | 50 | 50 | | |
| 1002 | | | | | | |
| 1052 | | | | | | |
| 1102 | | | | | | |
| 1152 | SIRCO CD 3X1000A | SIRCO CD 3X1250A | 50 | 50 | | |
| 1222 | | | | | | |
| 1262 | SIRCO CD 3X1250A | SIRCO CD 3X1250A | 50 | 50 | | |
| 1322 | | | | | | |
| 1402 | VC5P3x1600A | VC5P3x1600A | 50 | 50 | | |
| 1503 | | | | | | |
| 1593 | | | | | | |
| 1663 | | | | | | |
| 1773 | | | | | | |
| 1883 | | | | | | |

Electrical data valid for units without any additional option

Voltage tolerance: 10%

Maximum voltage unbalance: 3%

ELECTRICAL DATA

| VERSIONS /E /SL-E | Main switch type (STD) | Main switch type (HT) | ICW (0,3s) Short time current rms (STD) | ICW (0,3s) Short time current rms (HT) | Further technical data | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|---|----------------|
| | | | [kA] | [kA] | Cable section | Bar dimensions |
| SIZE | | | | | ∅ [mm ²] | □ [mm] |
| 0352 | SIRCO 3X400A | SIRCO 3X400A | 25 | 25 | https://www.google.com/url?sa=t&rct=j&q=&esrc=s&source=web&cd=&ved=2ahUKEwjBjMS5mNTqAhU3wsQBHUd9B5YQFjAEegQIBhAB&url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.socomec.com%2Ffiles%2Flive%2Fsites%2Fsystems%2Ffiles%2FDOCUMENTATION%2FCP_hors_cata%2Fdcg_102026.pdf&usg=AOvVaw3ef7KoBiljtkDF2TyuwShZ | |
| 0402 | | | | | | |
| 0452 | | | | | | |
| 0472 | | | | | | |
| 0572 | SIRCO AC 3X630A | SIRCO AC 3X630A | 25 | 27 | | |
| 0602 | | | | | | |
| 0652 | | | | | | |
| 0702 | | | | | | |
| 0772 | | SIRCO CD 3X800A | 27 | 27 | | |
| 0852 | | SIRCO CD 3X800A | | | | |
| 0902 | SIRCO CD 3X1000A | SIRCO CD 3X1000A | 27 | 50 | | |
| 1002 | | | | | SIRCO CD 3X1000A | |
| 1052 | SIRCO CD 3X1250A | SIRCO CD 3X1250A | 50 | 50 | | |
| 1152 | | | | | | |
| 1222 | | | | | | |
| 1322 | | | | | | |
| 1402 | SIRCO CD 3X1250A | | | | | |

Electrical data valid for units without any additional option

Voltage tolerance: 10%

Maximum voltage unbalance: 3%

10.1 FULL LOAD SOUND LEVEL

FX2-G01 /K

| SOUND POWER LEVEL IN COOLING | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-------------------------|
| SIZE | Octave band [Hz] | | | | | | | | Total sound level dB(A) |
| | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | |
| | Sound power level dB | | | | | | | | |
| 0322 | 90 | 97 | 98 | 97 | 95 | 89 | 82 | 72 | 99 |
| 0352 | 90 | 97 | 98 | 97 | 95 | 89 | 82 | 72 | 99 |
| 0402 | 90 | 97 | 98 | 97 | 95 | 89 | 82 | 72 | 99 |
| 0472 | 91 | 98 | 99 | 98 | 96 | 90 | 83 | 73 | 100 |
| 0512 | 91 | 98 | 99 | 98 | 96 | 90 | 83 | 73 | 100 |
| 0572 | 91 | 98 | 99 | 98 | 96 | 90 | 83 | 73 | 100 |
| 0652 | 91 | 98 | 99 | 98 | 96 | 90 | 83 | 73 | 100 |
| 0702 | 93 | 100 | 101 | 100 | 98 | 92 | 85 | 75 | 102 |
| 0772 | 93 | 100 | 101 | 100 | 98 | 92 | 85 | 75 | 102 |
| 0852 | 93 | 100 | 101 | 100 | 98 | 92 | 85 | 75 | 102 |
| 0902 | 94 | 101 | 102 | 101 | 99 | 93 | 86 | 76 | 103 |
| 1002 | 94 | 101 | 102 | 101 | 99 | 93 | 86 | 76 | 103 |
| 1052 | 95 | 102 | 103 | 102 | 100 | 94 | 87 | 77 | 104 |
| 1102 | 95 | 102 | 103 | 102 | 100 | 94 | 87 | 77 | 104 |
| 1152 | 95 | 102 | 103 | 102 | 100 | 94 | 87 | 77 | 104 |
| 1222 | 95 | 102 | 103 | 102 | 100 | 94 | 87 | 77 | 104 |
| 1262 | 96 | 103 | 104 | 103 | 101 | 95 | 88 | 78 | 105 |
| 1322 | 97 | 104 | 105 | 104 | 102 | 96 | 89 | 78 | 106 |
| 1402 | 97 | 104 | 105 | 104 | 102 | 96 | 89 | 78 | 106 |
| 1503 | 97 | 104 | 105 | 104 | 102 | 96 | 89 | 78 | 106 |
| 1593 | 97 | 104 | 105 | 104 | 102 | 96 | 89 | 78 | 106 |
| 1663 | 97 | 104 | 105 | 104 | 102 | 96 | 89 | 78 | 106 |
| 1773 | 97 | 104 | 105 | 104 | 102 | 96 | 89 | 78 | 106 |
| 1883 | 97 | 104 | 105 | 104 | 102 | 96 | 89 | 78 | 106 |

Working conditions

Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.

Such certification refers specifically to the sound Power Level in dB(A). This is therefore the only acoustic data to be considered as binding.

Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.

| SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-------------------------|
| SIZE | Octave band [Hz] | | | | | | | | Total sound level dB(A) |
| | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | |
| | Sound pressure level dB | | | | | | | | |
| 0322 | 58 | 65 | 66 | 65 | 63 | 57 | 50 | 40 | 67 |
| 0352 | 58 | 65 | 66 | 65 | 63 | 57 | 50 | 40 | 67 |
| 0402 | 58 | 65 | 66 | 65 | 63 | 57 | 50 | 40 | 67 |
| 0472 | 59 | 66 | 67 | 66 | 64 | 58 | 51 | 41 | 68 |
| 0512 | 59 | 66 | 67 | 66 | 64 | 58 | 51 | 41 | 68 |
| 0572 | 59 | 66 | 67 | 66 | 64 | 58 | 51 | 41 | 68 |
| 0652 | 59 | 66 | 67 | 66 | 64 | 58 | 51 | 41 | 68 |
| 0702 | 61 | 68 | 69 | 68 | 66 | 60 | 53 | 43 | 70 |
| 0772 | 60 | 67 | 68 | 67 | 65 | 59 | 52 | 42 | 69 |
| 0852 | 60 | 67 | 68 | 67 | 65 | 59 | 52 | 42 | 69 |
| 0902 | 61 | 68 | 69 | 68 | 66 | 60 | 53 | 43 | 70 |
| 1002 | 61 | 68 | 69 | 68 | 66 | 60 | 53 | 43 | 70 |
| 1052 | 62 | 69 | 70 | 69 | 67 | 61 | 54 | 44 | 71 |

Working conditions

Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.



FULL LOAD SOUND LEVEL

FX2-G01 /K

| SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| SIZE | Octave band [Hz] | | | | | | | | Total sound level dB(A) |
| | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | |
| | Sound pressure level dB | | | | | | | | |
| 1102 | 62 | 69 | 70 | 69 | 67 | 61 | 54 | 44 | 71 |
| 1152 | 62 | 69 | 70 | 69 | 67 | 61 | 54 | 44 | 71 |
| 1222 | 62 | 69 | 70 | 69 | 67 | 61 | 54 | 44 | 71 |
| 1262 | 63 | 70 | 71 | 70 | 68 | 62 | 55 | 45 | 72 |
| 1322 | 64 | 71 | 72 | 71 | 69 | 63 | 56 | 45 | 73 |
| 1402 | 64 | 71 | 72 | 71 | 69 | 63 | 56 | 45 | 73 |
| 1503 | 64 | 71 | 72 | 71 | 69 | 63 | 56 | 45 | 73 |
| 1593 | 64 | 71 | 72 | 71 | 69 | 63 | 56 | 45 | 73 |
| 1663 | 64 | 71 | 72 | 71 | 69 | 63 | 56 | 45 | 73 |
| 1773 | 64 | 71 | 72 | 71 | 69 | 63 | 56 | 45 | 73 |
| 1883 | 64 | 71 | 72 | 71 | 69 | 63 | 56 | 45 | 73 |

Working conditions

Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.

FULL LOAD SOUND LEVEL

FX2-G01 /SL-K

| SOUND POWER LEVEL IN COOLING | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-------------------------|
| SIZE | Octave band [Hz] | | | | | | | | Total sound level dB(A) |
| | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | |
| | Sound power level dB | | | | | | | | |
| 0322 | 79 | 77 | 80 | 84 | 85 | 76 | 64 | 57 | 87 |
| 0352 | 79 | 77 | 80 | 84 | 85 | 76 | 64 | 57 | 87 |
| 0402 | 80 | 78 | 81 | 85 | 86 | 77 | 65 | 58 | 88 |
| 0472 | 80 | 78 | 81 | 85 | 86 | 77 | 65 | 58 | 88 |
| 0512 | 81 | 79 | 82 | 86 | 87 | 78 | 66 | 59 | 89 |
| 0572 | 81 | 79 | 82 | 86 | 87 | 78 | 66 | 59 | 89 |
| 0652 | 81 | 79 | 82 | 86 | 87 | 78 | 66 | 59 | 89 |
| 0702 | 82 | 81 | 85 | 87 | 88 | 76 | 66 | 58 | 90 |
| 0772 | 84 | 83 | 86 | 88 | 89 | 77 | 67 | 59 | 91 |
| 0852 | 84 | 83 | 86 | 88 | 89 | 77 | 67 | 59 | 91 |
| 0902 | 85 | 84 | 87 | 89 | 90 | 78 | 68 | 60 | 92 |
| 1002 | 85 | 84 | 87 | 89 | 90 | 78 | 68 | 60 | 92 |
| 1052 | 86 | 85 | 88 | 90 | 91 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 93 |
| 1102 | 86 | 85 | 88 | 90 | 91 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 93 |
| 1152 | 86 | 85 | 89 | 92 | 92 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 94 |
| 1222 | 86 | 85 | 89 | 92 | 92 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 94 |
| 1262 | 86 | 85 | 89 | 92 | 92 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 94 |
| 1322 | 86 | 85 | 89 | 92 | 92 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 94 |
| 1402 | 86 | 85 | 89 | 92 | 92 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 94 |
| 1503 | 86 | 85 | 89 | 92 | 92 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 94 |
| 1593 | 86 | 85 | 89 | 92 | 92 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 94 |
| 1663 | 86 | 85 | 89 | 92 | 92 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 94 |
| 1773 | 86 | 85 | 89 | 92 | 92 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 94 |
| 1883 | 88 | 87 | 90 | 93 | 93 | 80 | 70 | 62 | 95 |

Working conditions

Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.

Such certification refers specifically to the sound Power Level in dB(A). This is therefore the only acoustic data to be considered as binding.

Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.

| SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-------------------------|
| SIZE | Octave band [Hz] | | | | | | | | Total sound level dB(A) |
| | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | |
| | Sound pressure level dB | | | | | | | | |
| 0322 | 47 | 45 | 48 | 52 | 53 | 44 | 32 | 25 | 55 |
| 0352 | 47 | 45 | 48 | 52 | 53 | 44 | 32 | 25 | 55 |
| 0402 | 48 | 46 | 49 | 53 | 54 | 45 | 33 | 26 | 56 |
| 0472 | 48 | 46 | 49 | 53 | 54 | 45 | 33 | 26 | 56 |
| 0512 | 49 | 47 | 50 | 54 | 55 | 46 | 34 | 27 | 57 |
| 0572 | 49 | 47 | 50 | 54 | 55 | 46 | 34 | 27 | 57 |
| 0652 | 49 | 47 | 50 | 54 | 55 | 46 | 34 | 27 | 57 |
| 0702 | 49 | 48 | 52 | 54 | 55 | 43 | 33 | 25 | 57 |
| 0772 | 51 | 50 | 53 | 55 | 56 | 44 | 34 | 26 | 58 |
| 0852 | 51 | 50 | 53 | 55 | 56 | 44 | 34 | 26 | 58 |
| 0902 | 52 | 51 | 54 | 56 | 57 | 45 | 35 | 27 | 59 |
| 1002 | 52 | 51 | 54 | 56 | 57 | 45 | 35 | 27 | 59 |
| 1052 | 53 | 52 | 55 | 57 | 58 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 60 |

Working conditions

Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.

FULL LOAD SOUND LEVEL

FX2-G01 /SL-K

| SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| SIZE | Octave band [Hz] | | | | | | | | Total sound level dB(A) |
| | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | |
| | Sound pressure level dB | | | | | | | | |
| 1102 | 53 | 52 | 55 | 57 | 58 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 60 |
| 1152 | 53 | 52 | 56 | 59 | 59 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 61 |
| 1222 | 53 | 52 | 56 | 59 | 59 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 61 |
| 1262 | 53 | 52 | 56 | 59 | 59 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 61 |
| 1322 | 53 | 52 | 56 | 59 | 59 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 61 |
| 1402 | 53 | 52 | 56 | 59 | 59 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 61 |
| 1503 | 53 | 52 | 56 | 59 | 59 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 61 |
| 1593 | 53 | 52 | 56 | 59 | 59 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 61 |
| 1663 | 53 | 52 | 56 | 59 | 59 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 61 |
| 1773 | 53 | 52 | 56 | 59 | 59 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 61 |
| 1883 | 55 | 54 | 57 | 60 | 60 | 47 | 37 | 29 | 62 |

Working conditions

Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.

FULL LOAD SOUND LEVEL

FX2-G01 /E

| SOUND POWER LEVEL IN COOLING | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| SIZE | Octave band [Hz] | | | | | | | | Total sound level dB(A) |
| | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | |
| | Sound power level dB | | | | | | | | |
| 0352 | 89 | 96 | 97 | 96 | 94 | 88 | 81 | 71 | 98 |
| 0402 | 90 | 97 | 98 | 97 | 95 | 89 | 82 | 72 | 99 |
| 0452 | 90 | 97 | 98 | 97 | 95 | 89 | 82 | 72 | 99 |
| 0472 | 90 | 97 | 98 | 97 | 95 | 89 | 82 | 72 | 99 |
| 0572 | 91 | 98 | 99 | 98 | 96 | 90 | 83 | 73 | 100 |
| 0602 | 91 | 98 | 99 | 98 | 96 | 90 | 83 | 73 | 100 |
| 0652 | 92 | 99 | 100 | 99 | 97 | 91 | 84 | 74 | 101 |
| 0702 | 92 | 99 | 100 | 99 | 97 | 91 | 84 | 74 | 101 |
| 0772 | 92 | 99 | 100 | 99 | 97 | 91 | 84 | 74 | 101 |
| 0852 | 92 | 99 | 100 | 99 | 97 | 91 | 84 | 74 | 101 |
| 0902 | 93 | 100 | 101 | 100 | 98 | 92 | 85 | 75 | 102 |
| 1002 | 93 | 100 | 101 | 100 | 98 | 92 | 85 | 75 | 102 |
| 1052 | 94 | 101 | 102 | 101 | 99 | 93 | 86 | 76 | 103 |
| 1152 | 94 | 101 | 102 | 101 | 99 | 93 | 86 | 76 | 103 |
| 1222 | 94 | 101 | 102 | 101 | 99 | 93 | 86 | 76 | 103 |
| 1322 | 94 | 101 | 102 | 101 | 99 | 93 | 86 | 76 | 103 |
| 1402 | 95 | 102 | 103 | 102 | 100 | 94 | 87 | 77 | 104 |

Working conditions

Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.

Such certification refers specifically to the sound Power Level in dB(A). This is therefore the only acoustic data to be considered as binding.

Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.

| SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| SIZE | Octave band [Hz] | | | | | | | | Total sound level dB(A) |
| | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | |
| | Sound pressure level dB | | | | | | | | |
| 0352 | 57 | 64 | 65 | 64 | 62 | 56 | 49 | 39 | 66 |
| 0402 | 58 | 65 | 66 | 65 | 63 | 57 | 50 | 40 | 67 |
| 0452 | 58 | 65 | 66 | 65 | 63 | 57 | 50 | 40 | 67 |
| 0472 | 58 | 65 | 66 | 65 | 63 | 57 | 50 | 40 | 67 |
| 0572 | 58 | 65 | 66 | 65 | 63 | 57 | 50 | 40 | 67 |
| 0602 | 58 | 65 | 66 | 65 | 63 | 57 | 50 | 40 | 67 |
| 0652 | 59 | 66 | 67 | 66 | 64 | 58 | 51 | 41 | 68 |
| 0702 | 59 | 66 | 67 | 66 | 64 | 58 | 51 | 41 | 68 |
| 0772 | 59 | 66 | 67 | 66 | 64 | 58 | 51 | 41 | 68 |
| 0852 | 59 | 66 | 67 | 66 | 64 | 58 | 51 | 41 | 68 |
| 0902 | 60 | 67 | 68 | 67 | 65 | 59 | 52 | 42 | 69 |
| 1002 | 60 | 67 | 68 | 67 | 65 | 59 | 52 | 42 | 69 |
| 1052 | 61 | 68 | 69 | 68 | 66 | 60 | 53 | 43 | 70 |
| 1152 | 61 | 68 | 69 | 68 | 66 | 60 | 53 | 43 | 70 |
| 1222 | 61 | 68 | 69 | 68 | 66 | 60 | 53 | 43 | 70 |
| 1322 | 61 | 68 | 69 | 68 | 66 | 60 | 53 | 43 | 70 |
| 1402 | 62 | 69 | 70 | 69 | 67 | 61 | 54 | 44 | 71 |

Working conditions

Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.

FULL LOAD SOUND LEVEL

FX2-G01 /SL-E

| SOUND POWER LEVEL IN COOLING | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-------------------------|
| SIZE | Octave band [Hz] | | | | | | | | Total sound level dB(A) |
| | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | |
| | Sound power level dB | | | | | | | | |
| 0352 | 80 | 78 | 81 | 85 | 86 | 77 | 65 | 58 | 88 |
| 0402 | 81 | 79 | 82 | 86 | 87 | 78 | 66 | 59 | 89 |
| 0452 | 81 | 79 | 82 | 86 | 87 | 78 | 66 | 59 | 89 |
| 0472 | 81 | 79 | 82 | 86 | 87 | 78 | 66 | 59 | 89 |
| 0572 | 82 | 81 | 85 | 87 | 88 | 76 | 66 | 58 | 90 |
| 0602 | 84 | 83 | 86 | 88 | 89 | 77 | 67 | 59 | 91 |
| 0652 | 84 | 83 | 86 | 88 | 89 | 77 | 67 | 59 | 91 |
| 0702 | 85 | 84 | 87 | 89 | 90 | 78 | 68 | 60 | 92 |
| 0772 | 85 | 84 | 87 | 89 | 90 | 78 | 68 | 60 | 92 |
| 0852 | 85 | 84 | 87 | 89 | 90 | 78 | 68 | 60 | 92 |
| 0902 | 85 | 84 | 87 | 89 | 90 | 78 | 68 | 60 | 92 |
| 1002 | 85 | 84 | 87 | 89 | 90 | 78 | 68 | 60 | 92 |
| 1052 | 86 | 85 | 88 | 90 | 91 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 93 |
| 1152 | 86 | 85 | 88 | 90 | 91 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 93 |
| 1222 | 86 | 85 | 88 | 90 | 91 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 93 |
| 1322 | 86 | 85 | 88 | 90 | 91 | 79 | 69 | 61 | 93 |
| 1402 | 88 | 87 | 90 | 93 | 93 | 80 | 70 | 62 | 95 |

Working conditions

Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Sound power on the basis of measurements taken in compliance with ISO 9614.

Such certification refers specifically to the sound Power Level in dB(A). This is therefore the only acoustic data to be considered as binding.

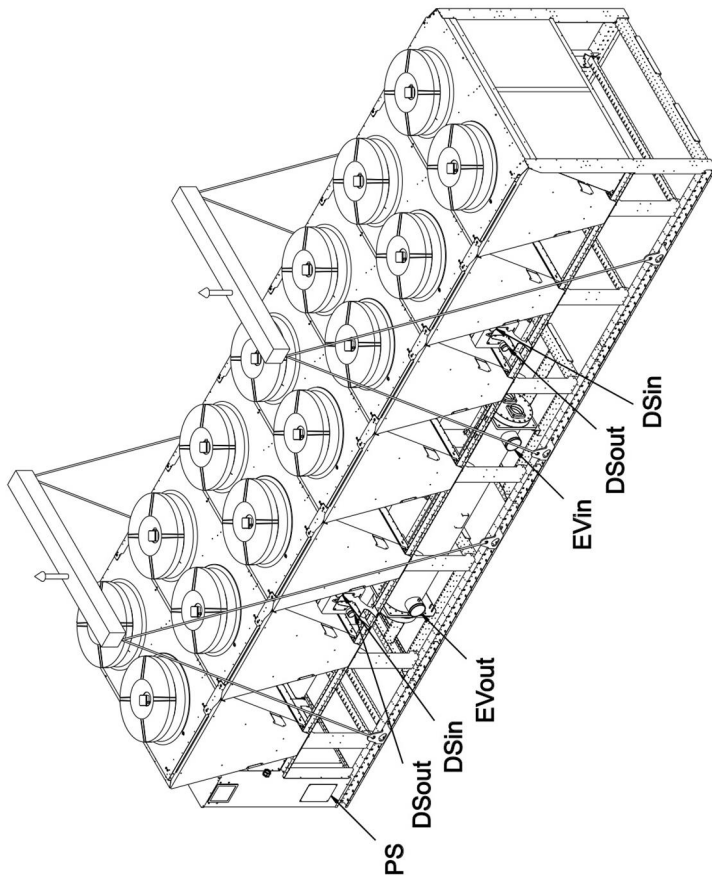
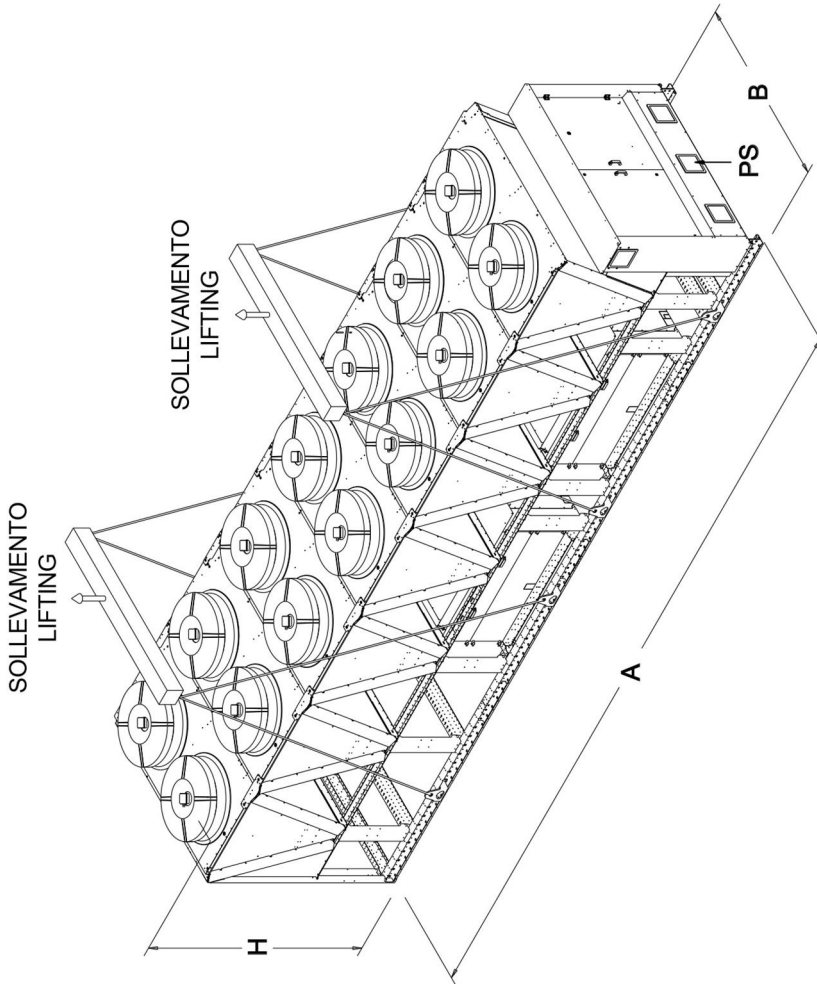
Sound power level in cooling, outdoors.

| SOUND PRESSURE LEVEL | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|-------------------------|
| SIZE | Octave band [Hz] | | | | | | | | Total sound level dB(A) |
| | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | 8000 | |
| | Sound pressure level dB | | | | | | | | |
| 0352 | 48 | 46 | 49 | 53 | 54 | 45 | 33 | 26 | 56 |
| 0402 | 49 | 47 | 50 | 54 | 55 | 46 | 34 | 27 | 57 |
| 0452 | 49 | 47 | 50 | 54 | 55 | 46 | 34 | 27 | 57 |
| 0472 | 49 | 47 | 50 | 54 | 55 | 46 | 34 | 27 | 57 |
| 0572 | 49 | 48 | 52 | 54 | 55 | 43 | 33 | 25 | 57 |
| 0602 | 51 | 50 | 53 | 55 | 56 | 44 | 34 | 26 | 58 |
| 0652 | 51 | 50 | 53 | 55 | 56 | 44 | 34 | 26 | 58 |
| 0702 | 52 | 51 | 54 | 56 | 57 | 45 | 35 | 27 | 59 |
| 0772 | 52 | 51 | 54 | 56 | 57 | 45 | 35 | 27 | 59 |
| 0852 | 52 | 51 | 54 | 56 | 57 | 45 | 35 | 27 | 59 |
| 0902 | 52 | 51 | 54 | 56 | 57 | 45 | 35 | 27 | 59 |
| 1002 | 52 | 51 | 54 | 56 | 57 | 45 | 35 | 27 | 59 |
| 1052 | 53 | 52 | 55 | 57 | 58 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 60 |
| 1152 | 53 | 52 | 55 | 57 | 58 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 60 |
| 1222 | 53 | 52 | 55 | 57 | 58 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 60 |
| 1322 | 53 | 52 | 55 | 57 | 58 | 46 | 36 | 28 | 60 |
| 1402 | 55 | 54 | 57 | 60 | 60 | 47 | 37 | 29 | 62 |

Working conditions

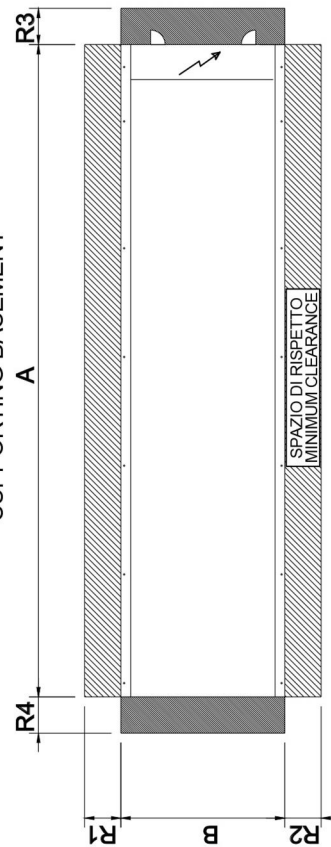
Plant (side) cooling exchanger water (in/out) 12,00°C/7,00°C; Source (side) heat exchanger air (in) 35,0°C.

Average sound pressure level at 10m distance, unit in a free field on a reflective surface; non-binding value calculated from the sound power level.



- | | |
|-------|---|
| EVin | Entrata acqua evaporatore Evaporator water inlet |
| EVout | Uscita acqua evaporatore Evaporator water outlet |
| DSin | Entrata acqua desurriscaldatore (solo per versione /D) Desuperheater water inlet (only for "/D" version) |
| DSout | Uscita acqua desurriscaldatore (solo per versione /D) Desuperheater water outlet (only for "/D" version) |
| PS | Ingresso linea di alimentazione elettrica Power supply cable inlet |

BASE D'APPoggio
SUPPORTING BASEMENT



REMARKS: For installation purposes, please refer to the documentation sent after the purchase contract. This technical data should be considered as indicative. Mitsubishi Electric Hydraulics & IT Cooling Systems S.p.A. may modify them at any moment. Data valid for standard units without any additional option.

DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

FX2-G01 0322 - 1883

[SI System]

| SIZE | DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS | | | | CLEARANCE | | | | HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE | | HEAT RECOVERY EX. USER SIDE | |
|---------------------|------------------------|------|------|--------|-----------|------|------|------|--------------------------|----|-----------------------------|--------|
| | A | B | H | WEIGHT | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | IN/OUT | | IN/OUT | |
| | [mm] | [mm] | [mm] | [kg] | [mm] | [mm] | [mm] | [mm] | TYPE | Ø | TYPE | Ø |
| FX2-G01 /K /0322 | 2750 | 2260 | 2640 | 3120 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0352 | 2750 | 2260 | 2640 | 2950 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0402 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 3600 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0472 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 3730 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0512 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 4570 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0572 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 5060 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0652 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 5190 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0702 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 5550 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0772 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 6400 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0852 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 6980 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /0902 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 7460 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1002 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 7620 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1052 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 7870 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1102 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 7900 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1152 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 8430 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1222 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 8500 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1262 | 9150 | 2260 | 2640 | 8860 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1322 | 10400 | 2260 | 2640 | 9470 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1402 | 10400 | 2260 | 2640 | 9610 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1503 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 12050 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1593 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 12110 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1663 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 12120 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1773 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 12710 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /K /1883 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 12720 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0322 | 2750 | 2260 | 2640 | 3200 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0352 | 2750 | 2260 | 2640 | 3030 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0402 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 3680 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0472 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 3820 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0512 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 4650 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0572 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 5150 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0652 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 5280 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0702 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 5640 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0772 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 6510 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0852 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 7090 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /0902 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 7570 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1002 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 7740 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1052 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 8000 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1102 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 8030 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1152 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 8560 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1222 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 8630 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1262 | 9150 | 2260 | 2640 | 9040 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | J1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1322 | 10400 | 2260 | 2640 | 9650 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | J1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1402 | 10400 | 2260 | 2640 | 9790 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | J1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1503 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 12220 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1593 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 12300 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1663 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 12310 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1773 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 12890 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /K /1883 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 13000 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | J1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0322 | 2750 | 2260 | 2640 | 3380 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0352 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 3830 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0402 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 3960 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0472 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 4000 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | - | - |

DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

FX2-G01 0322 - 1883

[SI System]

| SIZE | DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS | | | | CLEARANCE | | | | HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE | | HEAT RECOVERY EX. USER SIDE | |
|------------------------|------------------------|------|------|--------|-----------|------|------|------|--------------------------|----|-----------------------------|--------|
| | A | B | H | WEIGHT | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | IN/OUT | | IN/OUT | |
| | [mm] | [mm] | [mm] | [kg] | [mm] | [mm] | [mm] | [mm] | TYPE | Ø | TYPE | Ø |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0512 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 5270 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0572 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 5680 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0652 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 5720 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0702 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 6600 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0772 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 7090 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0852 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 7590 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /0902 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 8100 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1002 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 8270 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1052 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 8920 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1102 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 9060 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1152 | 10250 | 2260 | 2640 | 9640 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1222 | 10250 | 2260 | 2640 | 9710 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1262 | 10400 | 2260 | 2640 | 10060 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1322 | 10400 | 2260 | 2640 | 10150 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1402 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 10720 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1503 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 12980 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1593 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 13560 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1663 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 13560 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1773 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 13650 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-K /1883 | 12900 | 2260 | 2500 | 13670 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0322 | 2750 | 2260 | 2640 | 3460 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0352 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 3910 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0402 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 4040 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0472 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 4090 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0512 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 5350 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0572 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 5770 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0652 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 5810 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0702 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 6690 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0772 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 7180 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0852 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 7700 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /0902 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 8210 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1002 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 8380 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1052 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 9030 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1102 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 9190 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1152 | 10250 | 2260 | 2640 | 9770 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1222 | 10250 | 2260 | 2640 | 9840 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1262 | 10400 | 2260 | 2640 | 10240 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | J1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1322 | 10400 | 2260 | 2640 | 10330 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | J1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1402 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 10900 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | J1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1503 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 13150 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1593 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 13720 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1663 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 13750 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1773 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 13840 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-K /1883 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 13950 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | J1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /E /0352 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 3660 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0402 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 4270 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0452 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 4390 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0472 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 4440 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0572 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 5660 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0602 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 5960 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0652 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 6420 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0702 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 6550 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |

DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

FX2-G01 0322 - 1883

[SI System]

| SIZE | DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS | | | | CLEARANCE | | | | HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE | | HEAT RECOVERY EX. USER SIDE | |
|------------------------|------------------------|------|------|--------|-----------|------|------|------|--------------------------|----|-----------------------------|--------|
| | A | B | H | WEIGHT | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | IN/OUT | | IN/OUT | |
| | [mm] | [mm] | [mm] | [kg] | [mm] | [mm] | [mm] | [mm] | TYPE | Ø | TYPE | Ø |
| FX2-G01 /E /0772 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 6640 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0852 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 7530 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /0902 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 8060 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /1002 | 10250 | 2260 | 2640 | 8570 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /1052 | 10250 | 2260 | 2640 | 8920 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /1152 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 9430 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /1222 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 9550 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /1322 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 10490 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /E /1402 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 11150 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0352 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 3740 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0402 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 4350 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0452 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 4470 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0472 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 4530 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0572 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 5740 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0602 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 6040 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0652 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 6510 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0702 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 6640 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0772 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 6730 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0852 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 7640 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /0902 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 8170 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1002 | 10250 | 2260 | 2640 | 8680 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1052 | 10250 | 2260 | 2640 | 9030 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1152 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 9550 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1222 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 9670 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1322 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 10610 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /E /1402 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 11340 | 1500 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | J1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0352 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 3930 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0402 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 4540 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0452 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 4660 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0472 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 4720 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0572 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 6200 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0602 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 6500 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0652 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 6960 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0702 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 7100 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0772 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 7190 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0852 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 8120 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /0902 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 8690 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1002 | 10250 | 2260 | 2640 | 9210 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1052 | 10250 | 2260 | 2640 | 9560 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1152 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 10080 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1222 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 10200 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1322 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 11140 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /SL-E /1402 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 11810 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | - | - |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0352 | 4000 | 2260 | 2640 | 4010 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0402 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 4620 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 5" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0452 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 4740 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0472 | 5250 | 2260 | 2640 | 4800 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0572 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 6280 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0602 | 6500 | 2260 | 2640 | 6580 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0652 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 7050 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0702 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 7190 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0772 | 7750 | 2260 | 2640 | 7280 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2" |

DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

FX2-G01 0322 - 1883

[SI System]

| SIZE | DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS | | | | CLEARANCE | | | | HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE | | HEAT RECOVERY EX. USER SIDE | |
|------------------------|------------------------|------|------|--------|-----------|------|------|------|--------------------------|----|-----------------------------|--------|
| | A | B | H | WEIGHT | R1 | R2 | R3 | R4 | IN/OUT | | IN/OUT | |
| | [mm] | [mm] | [mm] | [kg] | [mm] | [mm] | [mm] | [mm] | TYPE | Ø | TYPE | Ø |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0852 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 8210 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /0902 | 9000 | 2260 | 2640 | 8800 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1002 | 10250 | 2260 | 2640 | 9320 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 6" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1052 | 10250 | 2260 | 2640 | 9670 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1152 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 10190 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1222 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 10330 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1322 | 11650 | 2260 | 2640 | 11270 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | F1 | 2 1/2" |
| FX2-G01 /D /SL-E /1402 | 12900 | 2260 | 2640 | 12000 | 2000 | 2300 | 1500 | 1500 | H | 8" | J1 | 2 1/2" |

DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

LEGEND OF PIPE CONNECTIONS



TYPE = F
Grooved coupling with male threaded counter-pipe user side



TYPE = H
Grooved coupling with weld end counter-pipe user side

| NOMINAL PIPE SIZE | PIPE OUTSIDE DIAMETER |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| ø inches | ø mm |
| ¾ | 26,7 |
| 1 | 33,7 |
| 1 ¼ | 42,4 |
| 1 ½ | 48,3 |
| 2 | 60,3 |
| 2 ½ | 76,1 |
| 3 | 88,9 |
| 3 ½ | 101,6 |

| NOMINAL PIPE SIZE | PIPE OUTSIDE DIAMETER |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| ø inches | ø mm |
| 4 | 114,3 |
| 4 ½ | 127,0 |
| 5 | 139,7 |
| 6 | 168,3 |
| 8 | 219,1 |
| 10 | 273,0 |
| 12 | 323,9 |
| 14 | 355,6 |

UNI ISO 228/13

Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads - Designation, dimensions and tolerances

Used terminology:

G: Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads

A: Close tolerance class for external pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads

B: Wider tolerance class for external pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads

Internal threads: G letter followed by thread mark (only tolerance class)

External threads: G letter followed by thread mark and by A letter for A class external threads or by B letter for B class external threads.

UNI EN 10226-1

Pipe threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the threads - Designation, dimensions and tolerances

Used terminology:

Rp: Internal cylindrical threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the threads

Rc: Internal conical threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the threads

R: External conical threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the threads

Internal cylindrical threads: R letter followed by p letter

Internal conical threads: R letter followed by c letter

External conical threads: R letter

| DESIGNATION | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------------------|---|
| UNI EN 10226-1 - Rp 1 1/2 | Internal cylindrical threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the threads, defined by standard UNI ISO 7/1 Conventional ø 1 1/2" |
| UNI EN 10226-1 - Rp 2 1/2 | Internal cylindrical threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the threads, defined by standard UNI ISO 7/1 Conventional ø 2 1/2" |
| UNI EN 10226-1 - Rp 3 | Internal cylindrical threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the threads, defined by standard UNI ISO 7/1 Conventional ø 3" |
| UNI EN 10226-1 - R 3 | External conical threads where pressure-tight joints are made on the threads, defined by standard UNI ISO 7/1 Conventional ø 3" |
| UNI ISO 228/1 - G 4 B | Internal cylindrical threads where pressure-tight joints are not made on the threads, defined by standard UNI ISO 228/1 Tolerance class B for external thread Conventional ø 4" |
| DN 80 PN 16 | Flange Nominal Diameter: 80 mm Nominal Pressure: 16 bar |

NOTE:

Conventional diameter value [in inches] identifies short thread designation, based upon the relative standard.

All relative values are defined by standards.

As example, here below some values:

| | UNI EN 10226-1 | UNI ISO 228/1 |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| Conventional ø | 1" | 1" |
| Pitch | 2.309 mm | 2.309 mm |
| External ø | 33.249 mm | 33.249 mm |
| Core ø | 30.291 mm | 30.291 mm |
| Thread height | 1.479 mm | 1.479 mm |

12.1 HYDRONIC GROUP

12.1 HYDRONIC MODULE

The units can be fitted with the hydronic module includes the main water circuit components, thus optimizing water circuit and electrical installation space, times and costs.

The built-in hydronic module is available as option with twin in-line pump, for achieving low head or high head, fixed or variable speed.

The standard configuration of the units feature:

- Terminals for external pumps control (relays + 0-10V signal)
- Differential pressure switch (on heat exchanger)
- discharge valves on exchanger
- purge valve

For the hydronic modules with pumps, the factory-mounted components are:

- 2 pumps, 2 poles low head (4 poles for version K, SL-K, sizes from 1593 to 1883) or 2 poles high head, fixed speed or variable speed (inverter)
- Pump suction and discharge valves
- One-way valve (Clapet type for in-line pumps)
- Purge valve
- Drain plug
- Differential pressure switch (on heat exchanger)
- Drain valve (on heat exchanger)

The second pump operates in stand-by to the first.

The relative operating hours of the two pumps are balanced. In case the operating pump breaks down, the reserve pump is automatically enabled.

The electrical panel of the unit is protected with fuses and contactors with thermals cut-out.

Suction, volute and discharge of each pump and all the water pipes are covered with an insulation lining in closed-cell reticulated foam in PE of 15 mm.

The hydronic group is protected by a self-ventilated enclosure. In silenced units (/SL versions and units with Noise Reducer (code 2315)), the enclosure is acoustically insulated by a 30 mm thick lining of polyester fibers (Fiberform).

Note: the use of 2 pole pumps in super low noise units (/SL versions) increases the sound power by 1 dB(A).

12.1 IN-LINE PUMPS

Low or high head pumps

Grundfos single-stage, close-coupled, volute twin-head pump with in-line suction and discharge ports. The pump housing and the impeller are made of cast iron, with optimized design to improve the efficiency. The twin-head pumps are designed with two parallel power heads. Each power head is fitted with a fan-cooled asynchronous motor of identical size. Motor and pump shafts are connected via a rigid two-part coupling. The pumps are of the top-pull-out design, i.e. you can remove the power head (motor, pump head and impeller) for maintenance or service while the pump housing remains in the pipework.

Pump housing and pump head are electrocoated to improve the corrosion resistance. The flanges have tapings for mounting of pressure gauges. The central part of the motor stool is provided with guards for protection against the shaft and coupling.

The shaft seal is in accordance with EN 12756. Pipework connection is via PN 16 DIN flanges (EN 1092-2 and ISO 7005-2).

The pump is fitted with an unbalanced rubber bellows seal with torque transmission across the spring and around the bellows. Due to the bellows, the seal does not wear the shaft, and the axial movement is not prevented by deposits on the shaft.

Primary seal:

- Rotating seal ring material: Silicon carbide (SiC)
- Stationary seat material: Silicon carbide (SiC)

This material pairing is used where higher corrosion resistance is required. The high hardness of this material pairing offers good resistance against abrasive particles.

Secondary seal material: EPDM (ethylene-propylene rubber). EPDM has excellent resistance to hot water.

A circulation of liquid through the duct of the air vent screw ensures lubrication and cooling of the shaft seal.

The twin-head pumps are connected in parallel. A non-return flap valve in the common outlet port is opened by the flow of the pumped liquid and prevents backflow of liquid into the idle pump head. The pump housing is provided with a replaceable bronze neck ring to

reduce the amount of liquid running from the discharge side of the impeller to the suction side.

The pumps are fitted with high efficiency motors classified as IE3 in accordance with IEC 60034-30. The fan-cooled motors are totally enclosed, with main dimensions to IEC and DIN standards. Electrical tolerances comply with IEC 60034. Insulation class F (IEC 85). These motors show high efficiency, thus minimizing the energy consumption. The motor can be driven via a variable frequency drive for variable speed operation.



12.2 VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVE

For pump speed control

Mitsubishi Electric frequency converters, with IP55 protection rating for rough environment. The drives, one for each pump, are cooled by built-in fans and installed with a dedicated enclosure.

The fast-response speed control combined with the advanced auto-tuning function ensures safe and accurate operation in any condition.

Optimum control of the excitation current maximizes motor efficiency for additional energy savings.

The drive features built-in EMC filter (EN 61800-3, 1st Environment, Category C2) and DC link choke to significantly reduce electromagnetic noise and current harmonic distortion THDi.

12.2 OTHER COMPONENTS

The following components are excluded from the hydronic kit supply, but their use is mandatory for the correct unit and system operation.

These components are available as accessories and supplied loose, it shall be the customer responsibility to install them.

- Unit inlet water filter
- Unit outlet flow-switch

It is also recommended the use of the following components:

- Unit inlet and outlet pressure gauges
- Shut-off valves
- Flexible joints on piping

Possible configurations

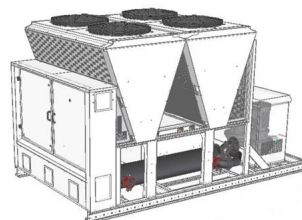
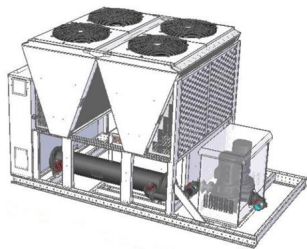
| PUMP GROUP | Versions | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---|------|------|
| | E | K | SL-E | SL-K |
| HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH(4708) | n.a. | X | n.a. | X |
| HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH(4711) | X | X | X | X |
| HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2P HH(4712) | X | X | X | X |

| PUMP GROUP | Versions | | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|---|------|------|
| | E | K | SL-E | SL-K |
| 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH + VPF(4719) | n.a. | X | n.a. | X |
| 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH + VPF(4722) | X | X | X | X |
| 2 PUMPS 2 POLES HH + VPF(4723) | X | X | X | X |

HYDRONIC GROUP

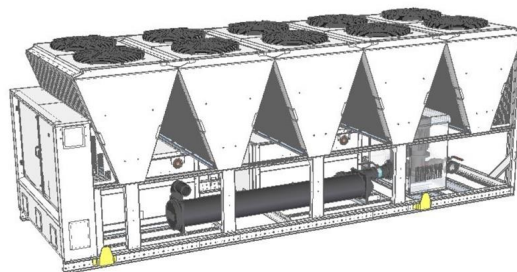
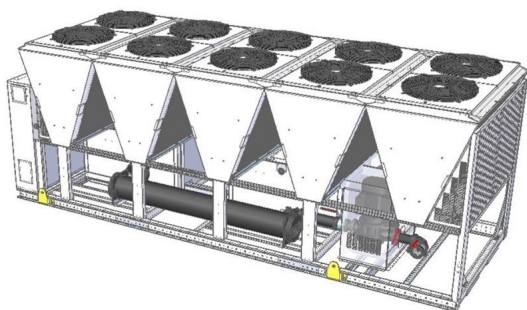
UNITA' CON KIT IDRONICO
UNITS WITH HYDRONIC GROUP

KIT IDRONICO SU PROLUNGAMENTO STRUTTURA - POMPE IN-LINE
HYDRONIC KIT ON FRAME EXTENSION - IN-LINE PUMPS



- L'immagine è puramente indicativa.
- Pictures shown are for illustration purpose only.

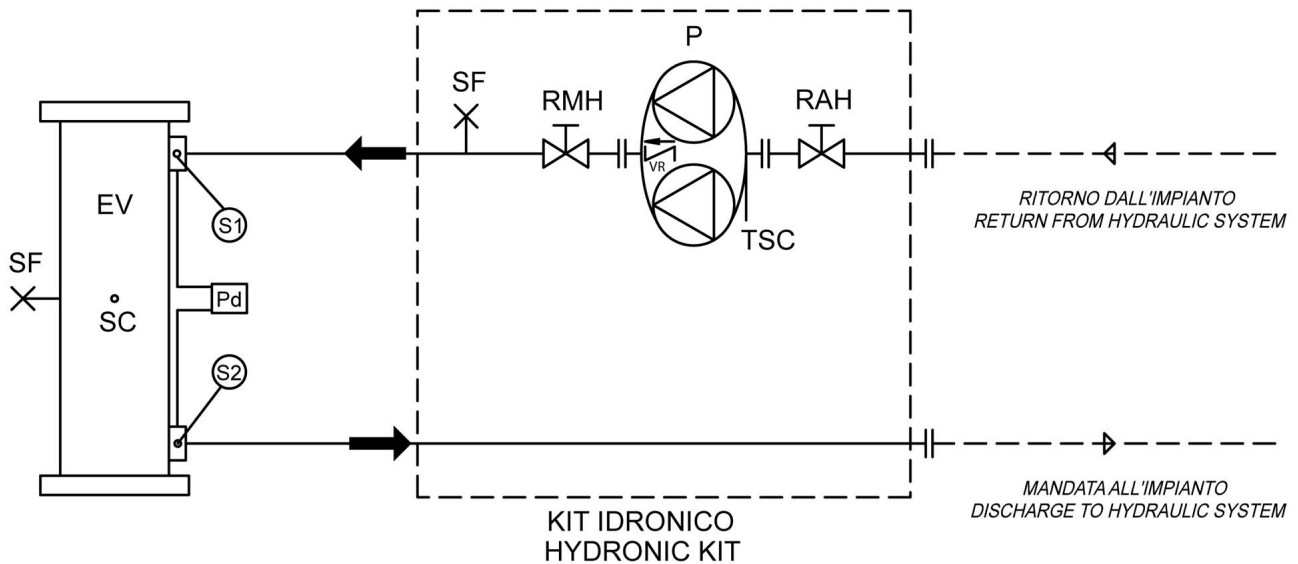
KIT IDRONICO INTERNO - POMPE IN-LINE
INTERNAL HYDRONIC KIT - IN-LINE PUMPS



- L'immagine è puramente indicativa.
- Pictures shown are for illustration purpose only.

HYDRONIC GROUP

Schema idraulico pompe IN-LINE - configurazione STD
Hydraulic diagram IN-LINE water PUMPS – STD configuration



| LEGENDA - LEGEND | |
|---|--|
| <i>COMPONENTI DEL KIT IDRONICO</i> <i>COMPONENTS OF THE HYDRONIC KIT</i> | |
| EV | Evaporatore (scambiatore a fascio tubiero) Evaporator (tube exchanger) |
| P | Pompa gemellare Twin rotor pump |
| Pd | Pressostato differenziale lato acqua Water Differential pressure switch |
| RAH | Rubinetto aspirazione Pump suction valve |
| RMH | Rubinetto mandata Pump discharge valve |
| SC | Valvola di scarico Drain valve |
| TSC | Tappo di scarico Drain plug |
| SF | Valvola di sfiato Purge valve |
| S1 | Sonda ingresso acqua scambiatore Exchanger water inlet probe |
| S2 | Sonda uscita acqua scambiatore Exchanger water outlet probe |
| VR | Valvola di non ritorno (interna alla pompa) One way valve (pump inside) |

HYDRONIC GROUP

Hydronic kit positioning

| | Version | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH (4708) | | | | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH (4711) | | | | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2P HH (4712) | | | | 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH + VPF (4719) | | | |
|------|---------|--|--------------|--------------|----------------|--|--------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] |
| 0322 | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 430 | 1250 | / | / | 490 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 430 | 1250 | / | / | 480 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 0352 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 370 | / | / | / | 420 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 430 | 1250 | / | / | 480 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 370 | / | / | / | 420 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 370 | / | / | / | 430 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 0402 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 400 | / | / | / | 450 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 450 | / | / | / | 430 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 400 | / | / | / | 460 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 450 | / | / | / | 430 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 0452 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 470 | / | / | / | 440 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 470 | / | / | / | 450 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 0472 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 490 | / | / | / | 570 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 450 | / | / | / | 570 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 490 | / | / | / | 560 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 450 | / | / | / | 570 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 0512 | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 540 | 1250 | / | / | 620 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 540 | 1250 | / | / | 610 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 0572 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 450 | / | / | / | 550 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 540 | 1250 | / | / | 620 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 450 | / | / | / | 550 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 550 | 1250 | / | / | 620 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 0602 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 610 | / | / | / | 550 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 610 | / | / | / | 550 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 0652 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 750 | 150 | / | / | 920 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 720 | 1250 | / | / | 700 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 760 | 150 | / | / | 930 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 730 | 1250 | / | / | 710 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 0702 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 880 | 150 | / | / | 920 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 850 | 1250 | / | / | 710 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 880 | 150 | / | / | 920 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 780 | / | / | / | 680 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 0772 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 880 | 150 | / | / | 980 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 830 | 1250 | / | / | 720 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 880 | 150 | / | / | 970 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 830 | 1250 | / | / | 710 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 0852 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 750 | / | / | / | 890 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 860 | 1250 | / | / | 750 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 750 | / | / | / | 890 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 1250 | / | / | 870 | 1250 | / | / | 760 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 0902 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 750 | / | / | / | 890 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |

| | |
|--|---|
| extra L | Unit's extra length |
| extra W | Unit's extra operating width (NOT to be considered for transport) |
| extra H | Unit's extra height |
| extra WGT | Unit's extra weight (pumps and piping) |
| HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH |
| HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH |
| HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2P HH | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2P HH |
| 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH + VPF | 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH + VPF |
| - | Not available |

HYDRONIC GROUP

Hydronic kit positioning

| | Version | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH (4708) | | | | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH (4711) | | | | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2P HH (4712) | | | | 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH + VPF (4719) | | | |
|------|---------|--|--------------|--------------|----------------|--|--------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] |
| 0902 | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 810 | 150 | / | / | 940 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 750 | / | / | / | 900 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 810 | 150 | / | / | 940 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 1002 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 760 | / | / | / | 860 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 880 | 150 | / | / | 940 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 760 | / | / | / | 860 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 870 | 150 | / | / | 940 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 1052 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 880 | / | / | / | 920 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 860 | 150 | / | / | 890 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 880 | / | / | / | 910 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 850 | / | / | / | 920 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 1102 | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 860 | 150 | / | / | 900 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 850 | / | / | / | 920 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 1152 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 860 | 150 | / | / | 980 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 860 | / | / | / | 970 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 850 | 150 | / | / | 980 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 850 | / | / | / | 970 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 1222 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 860 | 150 | / | / | 980 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 920 | / | / | / | 970 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 860 | 150 | / | / | 980 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 920 | / | / | / | 970 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 1262 | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 900 | / | / | / | 920 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 980 | / | / | / | 1000 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 1322 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 880 | 150 | / | / | 1020 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 980 | / | / | / | 1010 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 890 | 150 | / | / | 1030 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 980 | / | / | / | 1000 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 1402 | E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 1010 | 150 | / | / | 1030 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 980 | / | / | / | 1010 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-E | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 150 | / | / | 1010 | 150 | / | / | 1030 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 980 | / | / | / | 1000 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 1503 | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 980 | / | / | / | 1200 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 980 | / | / | / | 1200 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. |
| 1593 | K | / | / | / | 980 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 1200 | 500 | / | / | 1190 |
| | SL-K | / | / | / | 1230 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 1250 | 500 | / | / | 1440 |
| 1663 | K | / | / | / | 980 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 1200 | 500 | / | / | 1190 |
| | SL-K | / | / | / | 1230 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 1260 | 500 | / | / | 1440 |
| 1773 | K | / | / | / | 1230 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 1250 | 500 | / | / | 1440 |
| | SL-K | / | / | / | 1230 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 1260 | 500 | / | / | 1440 |
| 1883 | K | / | / | / | 1240 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 1260 | 500 | / | / | 1450 |
| | SL-K | / | / | / | 1230 | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | / | / | / | 1260 | 500 | / | / | 1450 |

extra L Unit's extra length
extra W Unit's extra operating width (NOT to be considered for transport)
extra H Unit's extra height
extra WGT Unit's extra weight (pumps and piping)
HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH
HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH
HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2P HH HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2P HH
2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH + VPF 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH + VPF
- Not available

HYDRONIC GROUP

Hydronic kit positioning

| | Version | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH (4708) | | | | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH (4711) | | | | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2P HH (4712) | | | | 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH + VPF (4719) | | | |
|--|---------|--|--------------|--------------|----------------|--|--------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| | | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] |

| | |
|--|---|
| extra L | Unit's extra length |
| extra W | Unit's extra operating width (NOT to be considered for transport) |
| extra H | Unit's extra height |
| extra WGT | Unit's extra weight (pumps and piping) |
| HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH |
| HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH |
| HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2P HH | HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2P HH |
| 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH + VPF | 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH + VPF |
| - | Not available |

HYDRONIC GROUP

Hydronic kit positioning

| | Version | 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH + VPF (4722) | | | | 2 PUMPS 2 POLES HH + VPF (4723) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| | | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] |
| 0322 | K | 1250 | / | / | 500 | 1250 | / | / | 580 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1250 | / | / | 500 | 1250 | / | / | 570 | | | | | | | | |
| 0352 | E | 500 | / | / | 450 | 1250 | / | / | 520 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | 1250 | / | / | 500 | 1250 | / | / | 580 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | 500 | / | / | 450 | 1250 | / | / | 520 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 500 | / | / | 450 | 500 | / | / | 530 | | | | | | | | |
| 0402 | E | / | / | / | 470 | / | / | / | 540 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | 500 | / | / | 530 | 500 | / | / | 540 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | / | / | / | 480 | / | / | / | 550 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 500 | / | / | 530 | 500 | / | / | 530 | | | | | | | | |
| 0452 | E | / | / | / | 540 | / | / | / | 540 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | / | / | / | 550 | / | / | / | 540 | | | | | | | | |
| 0472 | E | / | / | / | 590 | / | / | / | 660 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | 500 | / | / | 530 | 500 | / | / | 670 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | / | / | / | 580 | / | / | / | 650 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 500 | / | / | 530 | 500 | / | / | 670 | | | | | | | | |
| 0512 | K | 1250 | / | / | 630 | 1250 | / | / | 710 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1250 | / | / | 630 | 1250 | / | / | 710 | | | | | | | | |
| 0572 | E | / | / | / | 540 | / | / | / | 640 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | 1250 | / | / | 640 | 1250 | / | / | 710 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | / | / | / | 540 | / | / | / | 640 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1250 | / | / | 640 | 1250 | / | / | 710 | | | | | | | | |
| 0602 | E | / | / | / | 700 | / | / | / | 650 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | / | / | / | 700 | / | / | / | 650 | | | | | | | | |
| 0652 | E | 150 | / | / | 840 | 150 | / | / | 1010 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | 1250 | / | / | 820 | 1250 | / | / | 800 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | 150 | / | / | 850 | 150 | / | / | 1020 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1250 | / | / | 820 | 1250 | / | / | 800 | | | | | | | | |
| 0702 | E | 150 | / | / | 970 | 150 | / | / | 1020 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | 1250 | / | / | 940 | 1250 | / | / | 800 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | 150 | / | / | 970 | 150 | / | / | 1010 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | / | / | / | 870 | / | / | / | 770 | | | | | | | | |
| 0772 | E | 150 | / | / | 980 | 150 | / | / | 1180 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | 1250 | / | / | 930 | 1250 | / | / | 810 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | 150 | / | / | 970 | 150 | / | / | 1180 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1250 | / | / | 920 | 1250 | / | / | 810 | | | | | | | | |
| 0852 | E | / | / | / | 840 | / | / | / | 1100 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | 1250 | / | / | 960 | 1250 | / | / | 850 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | / | / | / | 840 | / | / | / | 1100 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1250 | / | / | 960 | 1250 | / | / | 850 | | | | | | | | |
| 0902 | E | / | / | / | 840 | / | / | / | 1100 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | 150 | / | / | 900 | 150 | / | / | 1140 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | / | / | / | 850 | / | / | / | 1100 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 150 | / | / | 900 | 150 | / | / | 1140 | | | | | | | | |

extra L Unit's extra length
extra W Unit's extra operating width (NOT to be considered for transport)
extra H Unit's extra height
extra WGT Unit's extra weight (pumps and piping)
2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH + VPF 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH + VPF
2 PUMPS 2 POLES HH + VPF 2 PUMPS 2 POLES HH + VPF
- Not available

HYDRONIC GROUP

Hydronic kit positioning

| | Version | 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH + VPF (4722) | | | | 2 PUMPS 2 POLES HH + VPF (4723) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|---------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| | | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] | extra L [mm] | extra W [mm] | extra H [mm] | extra WGT [kg] |
| 1002 | E | / | / | / | 860 | / | / | / | 1070 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | 150 | / | / | 980 | 150 | / | / | 1150 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | / | / | / | 850 | / | / | / | 1070 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 150 | / | / | 970 | 150 | / | / | 1140 | | | | | | | | |
| 1052 | E | / | / | / | 980 | / | / | / | 1120 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | 150 | / | / | 960 | 150 | / | / | 1100 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | / | / | / | 970 | / | / | / | 1120 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | / | / | / | 950 | / | / | / | 1120 | | | | | | | | |
| 1102 | K | 150 | / | / | 960 | 150 | / | / | 1100 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | / | / | / | 950 | / | / | / | 1120 | | | | | | | | |
| 1152 | E | 150 | / | / | 950 | 150 | / | / | 1190 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | / | / | / | 950 | / | / | / | 1170 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | 150 | / | / | 950 | 150 | / | / | 1190 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | / | / | / | 950 | / | / | / | 1170 | | | | | | | | |
| 1222 | E | 150 | / | / | 950 | 150 | / | / | 1190 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | / | / | / | 1130 | / | / | / | 1170 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | 150 | / | / | 950 | 150 | / | / | 1190 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | / | / | / | 1120 | / | / | / | 1170 | | | | | | | | |
| 1262 | K | / | / | / | 1100 | / | / | / | 1130 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | / | / | / | 1180 | / | / | / | 1210 | | | | | | | | |
| 1322 | E | 150 | / | / | 1090 | 150 | / | / | 1230 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | / | / | / | 1190 | / | / | / | 1210 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | 150 | / | / | 1090 | 150 | / | / | 1230 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | / | / | / | 1180 | / | / | / | 1210 | | | | | | | | |
| 1402 | E | 150 | / | / | 1210 | 150 | / | / | 1240 | | | | | | | | |
| | K | / | / | / | 1190 | / | / | / | 1210 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-E | 150 | / | / | 1210 | 150 | / | / | 1240 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | / | / | / | 1180 | / | / | / | 1210 | | | | | | | | |
| 1503 | K | 500 | / | / | 1190 | 500 | / | / | 1410 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 500 | / | / | 1190 | 500 | / | / | 1410 | | | | | | | | |
| 1593 | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 500 | / | / | 1420 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 500 | / | / | 1470 | | | | | | | | |
| 1663 | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 500 | / | / | 1410 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 500 | / | / | 1470 | | | | | | | | |
| 1773 | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 500 | / | / | 1460 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 500 | / | / | 1470 | | | | | | | | |
| 1883 | K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 500 | / | / | 1470 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | n.a. | 500 | / | / | 1470 | | | | | | | | |

extra L Unit's extra length
extra W Unit's extra operating width (NOT to be considered for transport)
extra H Unit's extra height
extra WGT Unit's extra weight (pumps and piping)
2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH + VPF 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH + VPF
2 PUMPS 2 POLES HH + VPF 2 PUMPS 2 POLES HH + VPF
- Not available

HYDRONIC GROUP

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - 2 PUMPS 2 POLES HH + VPF

| SIZE | | CH | | PUMP | | | | | CH |
|------|-------|----------|-----------|------|-------------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| | | Pfgross | Qfgross | Rif. | Model | N. | F.L.A. | F.L.I. | HU |
| | | [kW] (1) | [l/s] (1) | | | Pole | [A] | [kW] | [kPa] |
| 0322 | K | 322,1 | 15,40 | A1 | TPD 80-250/2 IE3 | 2 | 14 | 7,500 | 216 |
| | SL-K | 310,2 | 14,83 | | | | | | 220 |
| 0352 | E | 340,3 | 16,27 | A2 | | | | | 213 |
| | K | 350,2 | 16,75 | | | | | | 204 |
| | SL-E | 336,3 | 16,08 | | | | | | 214 |
| 0402 | SL-K | 358,4 | 17,14 | A3 | | | | | 201 |
| | E | 389,8 | 18,64 | | | | | | 191 |
| | K | 411,9 | 19,70 | | | | | | 181 |
| | SL-E | 386,0 | 18,46 | | | | | | 193 |
| 0452 | SL-K | 410,2 | 19,62 | A4 | | | | | 182 |
| | E | 444,9 | 21,27 | | | | | | 181 |
| 0472 | SL-E | 439,6 | 21,02 | B1 | | | | | 183 |
| | E | 485,0 | 23,20 | | 220 | | | | |
| 0512 | K | 464,4 | 22,21 | B2 | 210 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 480,9 | 23,00 | | 222 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 450,1 | 21,53 | | 217 | | | | |
| 0572 | K | 516,7 | 24,71 | B3 | 205 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 511,7 | 24,47 | | 207 | | | | |
| | E | 570,3 | 27,27 | | 181 | | | | |
| | K | 573,4 | 27,42 | | 184 | | | | |
| 0602 | SL-E | 563,4 | 26,94 | B4 | 185 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 557,4 | 26,66 | | 192 | | | | |
| | E | 619,0 | 29,60 | | 179 | | | | |
| 0652 | SL-E | 610,9 | 29,21 | F1 | 183 | | | | |
| | E | 658,9 | 31,51 | | NB 65-160/157 IE3 | 2 | 20 | 11,00 | 198 |
| 0702 | K | 645,8 | 30,88 | J1 | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 231 |
| | SL-E | 650,6 | 31,11 | | NB 65-160/157 IE3 | 2 | 20 | 11,00 | 202 |
| | SL-K | 621,9 | 29,74 | | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 239 |
| | E | 698,5 | 33,40 | | NB 65-160/157 IE3 | 2 | 20 | 11,00 | 179 |
| 0772 | K | 707,6 | 33,84 | N1 | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 222 |
| | SL-E | 690,1 | 33,00 | | NB 65-160/157 IE3 | 2 | 20 | 11,00 | 184 |
| | SL-K | 713,0 | 34,10 | | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 220 |
| | E | 756,1 | 36,16 | | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 241 |
| 0852 | K | 779,8 | 37,29 | R1 | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 197 |
| | SL-E | 748,9 | 35,81 | | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 243 |
| | SL-K | 770,4 | 36,84 | | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 200 |
| | E | 844,7 | 40,40 | | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 221 |
| 0902 | K | 862,9 | 41,27 | S1 | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 189 |
| | SL-E | 834,3 | 39,90 | | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 224 |
| | SL-K | 828,6 | 39,63 | | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 201 |
| | E | 918,1 | 43,90 | | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 211 |
| K | 937,3 | 44,82 | 205 | | | | | | |
| SL-E | 905,0 | 43,28 | 214 | | | | | | |
| SL-K | 901,6 | 43,12 | 215 | | | | | | |
| 1002 | E | 1001 | 47,88 | S2 | | | | | 180 |
| | K | 996,0 | 47,63 | | | | | | 187 |
| | SL-E | 987,3 | 47,22 | | | | | | 184 |
| | SL-K | 959,9 | 45,90 | | | | | | 198 |
| 1052 | E | 1061 | 50,72 | S3 | | | | | 179 |
| | K | 1056 | 50,51 | | | | | | 180 |
| | SL-E | 1046 | 50,04 | | | | | | 183 |

HYDRONIC GROUP

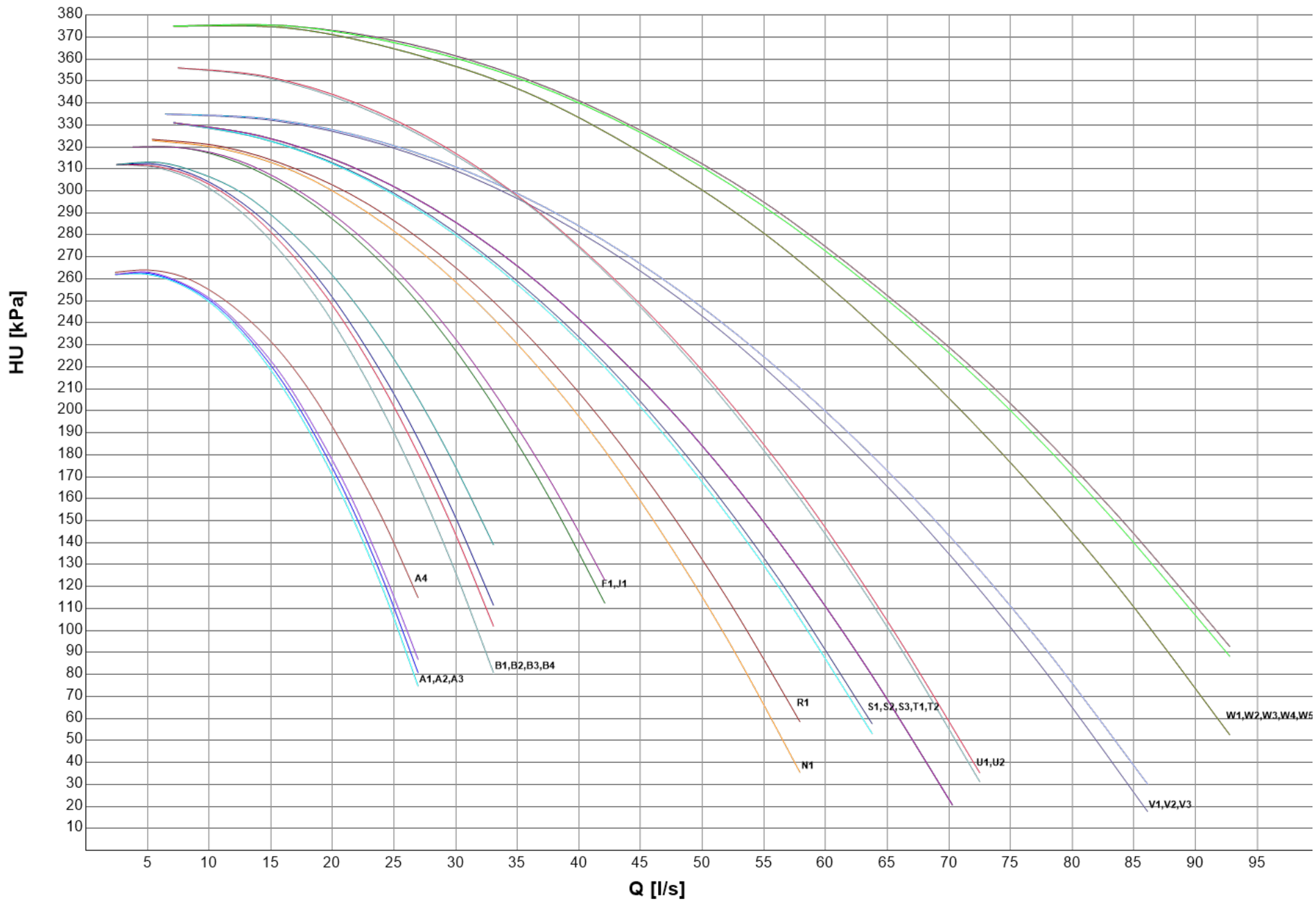
HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - 2 PUMPS 2 POLES HH + VPF

| SIZE | | CH | | PUMP | | | | | CH | | | | |
|------|------|----------|-----------|------|--------------------|------|--------|--------|--------------------|---|----|-------|-----|
| | | Pfgross | Qfgross | Rif. | Model | N. | F.L.A. | F.L.I. | HU | | | | |
| | | [kW] (1) | [l/s] (1) | | | Pole | [A] | [kW] | [kPa] | | | | |
| 1052 | SL-K | 1037 | 49,60 | T1 | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 186 | | | | |
| 1102 | K | 1098 | 52,49 | T2 | | | | | 167 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1098 | 52,51 | | | | | | 167 | | | | |
| 1152 | E | 1133 | 54,17 | U1 | NB 80-160/167 IE3 | 2 | 40 | 22,00 | 189 | | | | |
| | K | 1139 | 54,45 | | | | | | 185 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1118 | 53,45 | | | | | | 194 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1131 | 54,08 | | | | | | 187 | | | | |
| 1222 | E | 1207 | 57,73 | U2 | | | | | 164 | | | | |
| | K | 1232 | 58,92 | | | | | | 155 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1191 | 56,95 | | | | | | 170 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1222 | 58,46 | | | | | | 159 | | | | |
| 1262 | K | 1264 | 60,46 | V1 | NB 100-160/167 IE3 | 2 | 37 | 22,00 | 192 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1257 | 60,10 | | | | | | 193 | | | | |
| 1322 | E | 1311 | 62,68 | V2 | | | | | 192 | | | | |
| | K | 1332 | 63,71 | | | | | | 173 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1295 | 61,94 | | | | | | 196 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1284 | 61,40 | | | | | | 186 | | | | |
| 1402 | E | 1372 | 65,62 | V3 | | | | | 177 | | | | |
| | K | 1400 | 66,96 | | | | | | 154 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1355 | 64,80 | | | | | | 181 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1386 | 66,26 | | | | | | 158 | | | | |
| 1503 | K | 1506 | 72,03 | W1 | | | | | NB 100-160/176 IE3 | 2 | 51 | 30,00 | 194 |
| | SL-K | 1451 | 69,40 | | | | | | | | | | 209 |
| 1593 | K | 1592 | 76,12 | W2 | 170 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1573 | 75,22 | | 175 | | | | | | | | |
| 1663 | K | 1664 | 79,55 | W3 | 177 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1645 | 78,65 | | 182 | | | | | | | | |
| 1773 | K | 1778 | 85,04 | W4 | 144 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1714 | 81,99 | | 163 | | | | | | | | |
| 1883 | K | 1839 | 87,92 | W5 | 122 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1773 | 84,78 | | 142 | | | | | | | | |

(1) Values refer to nominal conditions
 CH Cooling mode
 Pf Cooling capacity unit (Cooling mode)
 Pt Heating capacity unit (Heating mode)

Q Plant (side) exchanger water flow
 F.L.I. Pump power input
 F.L.A. Pump running current
 HU Pump residual pressure head (Units with hydronic group without mains filter)

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - 2 PUMPS 2 POLES HH + VPF



HYDRONIC GROUP

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH + VPF

| SIZE | | CH | | PUMP | | | | | CH |
|------|------|----------|-----------|------|-------------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| | | Pfgross | Qfgross | Rif. | Model | N. | F.L.A. | F.L.I. | HU |
| | | [kW] (1) | [l/s] (1) | | | Pole | [A] | [kW] | [kPa] |
| 0322 | K | 322,1 | 15,40 | A1 | | | | | 125 |
| | SL-K | 310,2 | 14,83 | | | | | | 130 |
| 0352 | E | 340,3 | 16,27 | A2 | TPD 80-210/2 IE3 | 2 | 8 | 4,000 | 120 |
| | K | 350,2 | 16,75 | | | | | | 110 |
| | SL-E | 336,3 | 16,08 | | | | | | 122 |
| | SL-K | 358,4 | 17,14 | | | | | | 106 |
| 0402 | E | 389,8 | 18,64 | D1 | TPD 100-200/2 IE3 | 2 | 11 | 5,500 | 93,0 |
| | K | 411,9 | 19,70 | | | | | | 120 |
| | SL-E | 386,0 | 18,46 | | TPD 80-210/2 IE3 | 2 | 8 | 4,000 | 95,2 |
| | SL-K | 410,2 | 19,62 | | | | | | 121 |
| 0452 | E | 444,9 | 21,27 | D2 | TPD 100-200/2 IE3 | 2 | 11 | 5,500 | 121 |
| | SL-E | 439,6 | 21,02 | | | | | | 124 |
| 0472 | E | 485,0 | 23,20 | H1 | TPD 100-240/2 IE3 | 2 | 14 | 7,500 | 148 |
| | K | 464,4 | 22,21 | | TPD 100-200/2 IE3 | 2 | 11 | 5,500 | 93,4 |
| | SL-E | 480,9 | 23,00 | | TPD 100-240/2 IE3 | 2 | 14 | 7,500 | 150 |
| | SL-K | 450,1 | 21,53 | | TPD 100-200/2 IE3 | 2 | 11 | 5,500 | 101 |
| 0512 | K | 516,7 | 24,71 | I1 | | | | | 134 |
| | SL-K | 511,7 | 24,47 | | | | | | 137 |
| 0572 | E | 570,3 | 27,27 | I2 | TPD 100-240/2 IE3 | 2 | 14 | 7,500 | 113 |
| | K | 573,4 | 27,42 | | | | | | 116 |
| | SL-E | 563,4 | 26,94 | | | | | | 116 |
| | SL-K | 557,4 | 26,66 | | | | | | 124 |
| 0602 | E | 619,0 | 29,60 | J1 | TPD 100-250/2 IE3 | 2 | 21 | 11,00 | 180 |
| | SL-E | 610,9 | 29,21 | | | | | | 183 |
| 0652 | E | 658,9 | 31,51 | K1 | NB 65-125/137 IE3 | 2 | 14 | 7,500 | 123 |
| | K | 645,8 | 30,88 | | | | | | 118 |
| | SL-E | 650,6 | 31,11 | | | | | | 126 |
| | SL-K | 621,9 | 29,74 | | | | | | 127 |
| 0702 | E | 698,5 | 33,40 | L1 | NB 65-125/144 IE3 | 2 | 20 | 11,00 | 143 |
| | K | 707,6 | 33,84 | | | | | | 139 |
| | SL-E | 690,1 | 33,00 | | | | | | 146 |
| | SL-K | 713,0 | 34,10 | | | | | | 137 |
| 0772 | E | 756,1 | 36,16 | L2 | | | | | 132 |
| | K | 779,8 | 37,29 | | | | | | 107 |
| | SL-E | 748,9 | 35,81 | | | | | | 135 |
| | SL-K | 770,4 | 36,84 | | | | | | 111 |
| 0852 | E | 844,7 | 40,40 | M1 | | | | | 111 |
| | K | 862,9 | 41,27 | | | | | | 110 |
| | SL-E | 834,3 | 39,90 | | | | | | 114 |
| | SL-K | 828,6 | 39,63 | | | | | | 121 |
| 0902 | E | 918,1 | 43,90 | M2 | NB 80-160/147-127 | 2 | 21 | 11,00 | 98,2 |
| | K | 937,3 | 44,82 | | | | | | 91,8 |
| | SL-E | 905,0 | 43,28 | | | | | | 102 |
| | SL-K | 901,6 | 43,12 | | | | | | 104 |
| 1002 | E | 1001 | 47,88 | P1 | NB 80-160/151 IE3 | 2 | 26 | 15,00 | 64,2 |
| | K | 996,0 | 47,63 | | | | | | 130 |
| | SL-E | 987,3 | 47,22 | | NB 80-160/147-127 | 2 | 21 | 11,00 | 69,4 |
| | SL-K | 959,9 | 45,90 | | | | | | 142 |
| 1052 | E | 1061 | 50,72 | P2 | NB 80-160/151 IE3 | 2 | 26 | 15,00 | 122 |
| | K | 1056 | 50,51 | | | | | | 124 |
| | SL-E | 1046 | 50,04 | | | | | | 127 |

HYDRONIC GROUP

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH + VPF

| SIZE | | CH | | PUMP | | | | | CH | | | | |
|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------------------------|------|--------|--------|-------------------|---|----|-------|------|
| | | Pfgross | Qfgross | Rif. | Model | N. | F.L.A. | F.L.I. | HU | | | | |
| | | [kW] (1) | [l/s] (1) | | | Pole | [A] | [kW] | [kPa] | | | | |
| 1052 | SL-K | 1037 | 49,60 | Q1 | NB 80-160/151 IE3 | 2 | 26 | 15,00 | 130 | | | | |
| 1102 | K | 1098 | 52,49 | Q2 | | | | | 110 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1098 | 52,51 | | | | | | 110 | | | | |
| 1152 | E | 1133 | 54,17 | Q3 | | | | | 100 | | | | |
| | K | 1139 | 54,45 | | | | | | 95,8 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1118 | 53,45 | | | | | | 105 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1131 | 54,08 | | | | | | 98,5 | | | | |
| 1222 | E | 1207 | 57,73 | T1 | | | | | 75,0 | | | | |
| | K | 1232 | 58,92 | | | | | | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 123 |
| | SL-E | 1191 | 56,95 | | | | | | NB 80-160/151 IE3 | 2 | 26 | 15,00 | 80,8 |
| | SL-K | 1222 | 58,46 | | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 127 | | | | |
| 1262 | K | 1264 | 60,46 | U1 | NB 100-160/160-154 IE3 | 2 | 33 | 18,50 | 151 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1257 | 60,10 | | 152 | | | | | | | | |
| 1322 | E | 1311 | 62,68 | Y1 | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 123 | | | | |
| | K | 1332 | 63,71 | | NB 100-160/160-154 IE3 | 2 | 33 | 18,50 | 133 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1295 | 61,94 | | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 129 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1284 | 61,40 | | 146 | | | | | | | | |
| 1402 | E | 1372 | 65,62 | Y2 | NB 100-160/160-154 IE3 | 2 | 33 | 18,50 | 137 | | | | |
| | K | 1400 | 66,96 | | | | | | 115 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1355 | 64,80 | | | | | | 141 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1386 | 66,26 | | | | | | 119 | | | | |
| 1503 | K | 1506 | 72,03 | Y3 | 101 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1451 | 69,40 | | 116 | | | | | | | | |

(1) Values refer to nominal conditions

CH Cooling mode

Pf Cooling capacity unit (Cooling mode)

Pt Heating capacity unit (Heating mode)

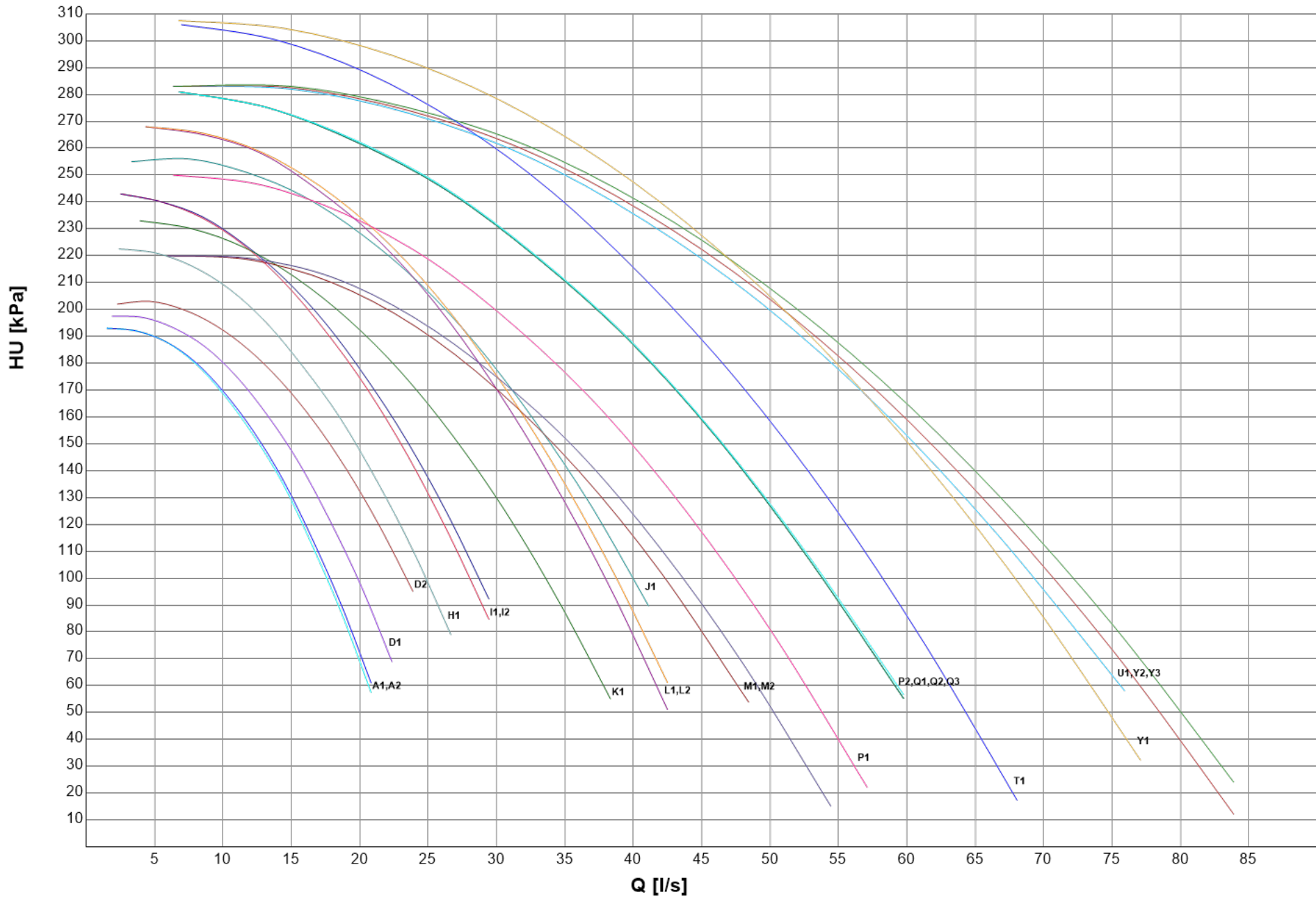
Q Plant (side) exchanger water flow

F.L.I. Pump power input

F.L.A. Pump running current

HU Pump residual pressure head (Units with hydronic group without mains filter)

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH + VPF



HYDRONIC GROUP

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH + VPF

| SIZE | | CH | | PUMP | | | | | CH |
|------|------|----------|-----------|------|--------------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| | | Pfgross | Qfgross | Rif. | Model | N. | F.L.A. | F.L.I. | HU |
| | | [kW] (1) | [l/s] (1) | | | Pole | [A] | [kW] | [kPa] |
| 1593 | K | 1592 | 76,12 | A1 | NB 125-250/249 IE3 | 4 | 37 | 18,50 | 79,1 |
| | SL-K | 1573 | 75,22 | | | | | | 82,6 |
| 1663 | K | 1664 | 79,55 | B1 | NB 150-250_242 IE3 | 4 | 43 | 22,00 | 104 |
| | SL-K | 1645 | 78,65 | | | | | | 106 |
| 1773 | K | 1778 | 85,04 | B2 | NB 150-250_242 IE3 | 4 | 43 | 22,00 | 92,9 |
| | SL-K | 1714 | 81,99 | | | | | | 99,4 |
| 1883 | K | 1839 | 87,92 | B3 | NB 150-250_242 IE3 | 4 | 43 | 22,00 | 82,5 |
| | SL-K | 1773 | 84,78 | | | | | | 89,7 |

(1) Values refer to nominal conditions

CH Cooling mode

Pf Cooling capacity unit (Cooling mode)

Pt Heating capacity unit (Heating mode)

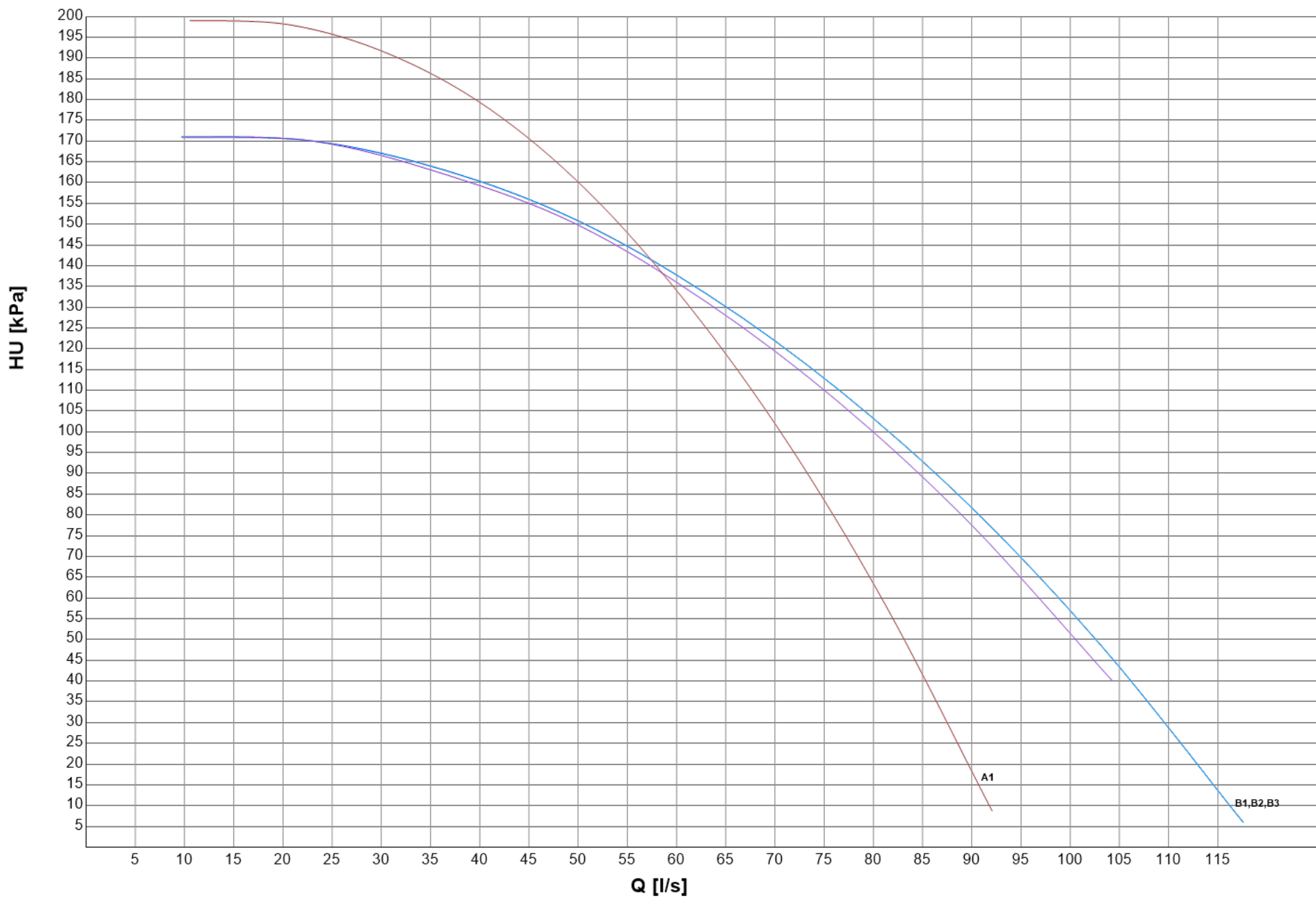
Q Plant (side) exchanger water flow

F.L.I. Pump power input

F.L.A. Pump running current

HU Pump residual pressure head (Units with hydronic group without mains filter)

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH + VPF



HYDRONIC GROUP

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH

| SIZE | | CH | | PUMP | | | | | CH |
|------|------|----------|-----------|------|-------------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| | | Pfgross | Qfgross | Rif. | Model | N. | F.L.A. | F.L.I. | HU |
| | | [kW] (1) | [l/s] (1) | | | Pole | [A] | [kW] | [kPa] |
| 0322 | K | 322,1 | 15,40 | A1 | | | | | 125 |
| | SL-K | 310,2 | 14,83 | | | | | | 130 |
| 0352 | E | 340,3 | 16,27 | A2 | TPD 80-210/2 IE3 | 2 | 8 | 4,000 | 120 |
| | K | 350,2 | 16,75 | | | | | | 110 |
| | SL-E | 336,3 | 16,08 | | | | | | 122 |
| | SL-K | 358,4 | 17,14 | | | | | | 106 |
| 0402 | E | 389,8 | 18,64 | D1 | TPD 100-200/2 IE3 | 2 | 11 | 5,500 | 93,0 |
| | K | 411,9 | 19,70 | | | | | | 120 |
| | SL-E | 386,0 | 18,46 | | TPD 80-210/2 IE3 | 2 | 8 | 4,000 | 95,2 |
| | SL-K | 410,2 | 19,62 | | | | | | 121 |
| 0452 | E | 444,9 | 21,27 | D2 | TPD 100-200/2 IE3 | 2 | 11 | 5,500 | 121 |
| | SL-E | 439,6 | 21,02 | | | | | | 124 |
| 0472 | E | 485,0 | 23,20 | H1 | TPD 100-240/2 IE3 | 2 | 14 | 7,500 | 148 |
| | K | 464,4 | 22,21 | | TPD 100-200/2 IE3 | 2 | 11 | 5,500 | 93,4 |
| | SL-E | 480,9 | 23,00 | | TPD 100-240/2 IE3 | 2 | 14 | 7,500 | 150 |
| | SL-K | 450,1 | 21,53 | | TPD 100-200/2 IE3 | 2 | 11 | 5,500 | 101 |
| 0512 | K | 516,7 | 24,71 | I1 | | | | | 134 |
| | SL-K | 511,7 | 24,47 | | | | | | 137 |
| 0572 | E | 570,3 | 27,27 | I2 | TPD 100-240/2 IE3 | 2 | 14 | 7,500 | 113 |
| | K | 573,4 | 27,42 | | | | | | 116 |
| | SL-E | 563,4 | 26,94 | | | | | | 116 |
| | SL-K | 557,4 | 26,66 | | | | | | 124 |
| 0602 | E | 619,0 | 29,60 | J1 | TPD 100-250/2 IE3 | 2 | 21 | 11,00 | 180 |
| | SL-E | 610,9 | 29,21 | | | | | | 183 |
| 0652 | E | 658,9 | 31,51 | K1 | NB 65-125/137 IE3 | 2 | 14 | 7,500 | 123 |
| | K | 645,8 | 30,88 | | | | | | 118 |
| | SL-E | 650,6 | 31,11 | | | | | | 126 |
| | SL-K | 621,9 | 29,74 | | | | | | 127 |
| 0702 | E | 698,5 | 33,40 | L1 | | | | | 143 |
| | K | 707,6 | 33,84 | | | | | | 139 |
| | SL-E | 690,1 | 33,00 | | | | | | 146 |
| | SL-K | 713,0 | 34,10 | | | | | | 137 |
| 0772 | E | 756,1 | 36,16 | L2 | NB 65-125/144 IE3 | 2 | 20 | 11,00 | 132 |
| | K | 779,8 | 37,29 | | | | | | 107 |
| | SL-E | 748,9 | 35,81 | | | | | | 135 |
| | SL-K | 770,4 | 36,84 | | | | | | 111 |
| 0852 | E | 844,7 | 40,40 | M1 | | | | | 111 |
| | K | 862,9 | 41,27 | | | | | | 110 |
| | SL-E | 834,3 | 39,90 | | | | | | 114 |
| | SL-K | 828,6 | 39,63 | | | | | | 121 |
| 0902 | E | 918,1 | 43,90 | M2 | NB 80-160/147-127 | 2 | 21 | 11,00 | 98,2 |
| | K | 937,3 | 44,82 | | | | | | 91,8 |
| | SL-E | 905,0 | 43,28 | | | | | | 102 |
| | SL-K | 901,6 | 43,12 | | | | | | 104 |
| 1002 | E | 1001 | 47,88 | P1 | NB 80-160/151 IE3 | 2 | 26 | 15,00 | 64,2 |
| | K | 996,0 | 47,63 | | | | | | 130 |
| | SL-E | 987,3 | 47,22 | | NB 80-160/147-127 | 2 | 21 | 11,00 | 69,4 |
| | SL-K | 959,9 | 45,90 | | | | | | 142 |
| 1052 | E | 1061 | 50,72 | P2 | NB 80-160/151 IE3 | 2 | 26 | 15,00 | 122 |
| | K | 1056 | 50,51 | | | | | | 124 |
| | SL-E | 1046 | 50,04 | | | | | | 127 |

HYDRONIC GROUP

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH

| SIZE | | CH | | PUMP | | | | | CH | | | | |
|------|------|----------|-----------|------|------------------------|------|--------|--------|-------------------|---|----|-------|------|
| | | Pfgross | Qfgross | Rif. | Model | N. | F.L.A. | F.L.I. | HU | | | | |
| | | [kW] (1) | [l/s] (1) | | | Pole | [A] | [kW] | [kPa] | | | | |
| 1052 | SL-K | 1037 | 49,60 | Q1 | NB 80-160/151 IE3 | 2 | 26 | 15,00 | 130 | | | | |
| 1102 | K | 1098 | 52,49 | Q2 | | | | | 110 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1098 | 52,51 | | | | | | 110 | | | | |
| 1152 | E | 1133 | 54,17 | Q3 | | | | | 100 | | | | |
| | K | 1139 | 54,45 | | | | | | 95,8 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1118 | 53,45 | | | | | | 105 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1131 | 54,08 | | | | | | 98,5 | | | | |
| 1222 | E | 1207 | 57,73 | T1 | | | | | 75,0 | | | | |
| | K | 1232 | 58,92 | | | | | | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 123 |
| | SL-E | 1191 | 56,95 | | | | | | NB 80-160/151 IE3 | 2 | 26 | 15,00 | 80,8 |
| | SL-K | 1222 | 58,46 | | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 127 | | | | |
| 1262 | K | 1264 | 60,46 | U1 | NB 100-160/160-154 IE3 | 2 | 33 | 18,50 | 151 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1257 | 60,10 | | 152 | | | | | | | | |
| 1322 | E | 1311 | 62,68 | Y1 | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 123 | | | | |
| | K | 1332 | 63,71 | | NB 100-160/160-154 IE3 | 2 | 33 | 18,50 | 133 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1295 | 61,94 | | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 129 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1284 | 61,40 | | 146 | | | | | | | | |
| 1402 | E | 1372 | 65,62 | Y2 | NB 100-160/160-154 IE3 | 2 | 33 | 18,50 | 137 | | | | |
| | K | 1400 | 66,96 | | | | | | 115 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1355 | 64,80 | | | | | | 141 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1386 | 66,26 | | | | | | 119 | | | | |
| 1503 | K | 1506 | 72,03 | Y3 | 101 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1451 | 69,40 | | 116 | | | | | | | | |

(1) Values refer to nominal conditions

CH Cooling mode

Pf Cooling capacity unit (Cooling mode)

Pt Heating capacity unit (Heating mode)

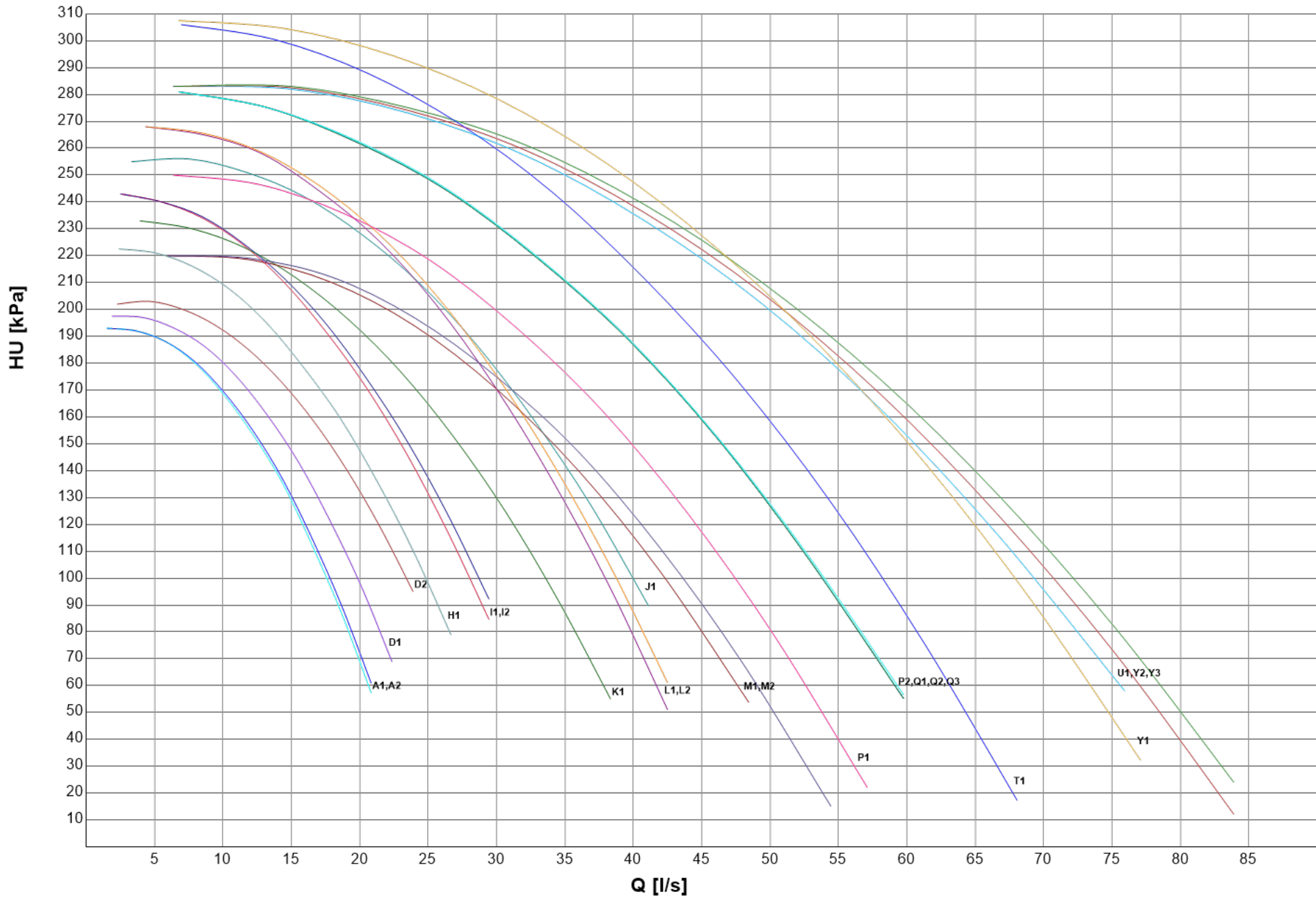
Q Plant (side) exchanger water flow

F.L.I. Pump power input

F.L.A. Pump running current

HU Pump residual pressure head (Units with hydronic group without mains filter)

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2 POLES LH



HYDRONIC GROUP

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2P HH

| SIZE | | CH | | PUMP | | | | | CH |
|------|------|----------|-----------|------|-------------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| | | Pfgross | Qfgross | Rif. | Model | N. | F.L.A. | F.L.I. | HU |
| | | [kW] (1) | [l/s] (1) | | | Pole | [A] | [kW] | [kPa] |
| 0322 | K | 322,1 | 15,40 | A1 | TPD 80-250/2 IE3 | 2 | 14 | 7,500 | 216 |
| | SL-K | 310,2 | 14,83 | | | | | | 220 |
| 0352 | E | 340,3 | 16,27 | A2 | | | | | 213 |
| | K | 350,2 | 16,75 | | | | | | 204 |
| | SL-E | 336,3 | 16,08 | | | | | | 214 |
| | SL-K | 358,4 | 17,14 | | | | | | 201 |
| 0402 | E | 389,8 | 18,64 | A3 | | | | | 191 |
| | K | 411,9 | 19,70 | | | | | | 181 |
| | SL-E | 386,0 | 18,46 | | | | | | 193 |
| | SL-K | 410,2 | 19,62 | | | | | | 182 |
| 0452 | E | 444,9 | 21,27 | A4 | | | | | 181 |
| | SL-E | 439,6 | 21,02 | | | | | | 183 |
| 0472 | E | 485,0 | 23,20 | B1 | TPD 80-330/2 IE3 | 2 | 21 | 11,00 | 220 |
| | K | 464,4 | 22,21 | | | | | | 210 |
| | SL-E | 480,9 | 23,00 | | | | | | 222 |
| | SL-K | 450,1 | 21,53 | | | | | | 217 |
| 0512 | K | 516,7 | 24,71 | B2 | | | | | 205 |
| | SL-K | 511,7 | 24,47 | | | | | | 207 |
| 0572 | E | 570,3 | 27,27 | B3 | | | | | 181 |
| | K | 573,4 | 27,42 | | | | | | 184 |
| | SL-E | 563,4 | 26,94 | | | | | | 185 |
| | SL-K | 557,4 | 26,66 | | | | | | 192 |
| 0602 | E | 619,0 | 29,60 | B4 | | | | | 179 |
| | SL-E | 610,9 | 29,21 | | | | | | 183 |
| 0652 | E | 658,9 | 31,51 | F1 | NB 65-160/157 IE3 | 2 | 20 | 11,00 | 198 |
| | K | 645,8 | 30,88 | | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 231 |
| | SL-E | 650,6 | 31,11 | | NB 65-160/157 IE3 | 2 | 20 | 11,00 | 202 |
| | SL-K | 621,9 | 29,74 | | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 239 |
| 0702 | E | 698,5 | 33,40 | J1 | NB 65-160/157 IE3 | 2 | 20 | 11,00 | 179 |
| | K | 707,6 | 33,84 | | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 222 |
| | SL-E | 690,1 | 33,00 | | NB 65-160/157 IE3 | 2 | 20 | 11,00 | 184 |
| | SL-K | 713,0 | 34,10 | | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 220 |
| 0772 | E | 756,1 | 36,16 | N1 | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 241 |
| | K | 779,8 | 37,29 | | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 197 |
| | SL-E | 748,9 | 35,81 | | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 243 |
| | SL-K | 770,4 | 36,84 | | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 200 |
| 0852 | E | 844,7 | 40,40 | R1 | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 221 |
| | K | 862,9 | 41,27 | | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 189 |
| | SL-E | 834,3 | 39,90 | | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 224 |
| | SL-K | 828,6 | 39,63 | | TPD 100-310/2 IE3 | 2 | 28 | 15,00 | 201 |
| 0902 | E | 918,1 | 43,90 | S1 | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 211 |
| | K | 937,3 | 44,82 | | | | | | 205 |
| | SL-E | 905,0 | 43,28 | | | | | | 214 |
| | SL-K | 901,6 | 43,12 | | | | | | 215 |
| 1002 | E | 1001 | 47,88 | S2 | | | | | 180 |
| | K | 996,0 | 47,63 | | | | | | 187 |
| | SL-E | 987,3 | 47,22 | | | | | | 184 |
| | SL-K | 959,9 | 45,90 | | | | | | 198 |
| 1052 | E | 1061 | 50,72 | S3 | | | | | 179 |
| | K | 1056 | 50,51 | | | | | | 180 |
| | SL-E | 1046 | 50,04 | | | | | | 183 |

HYDRONIC GROUP

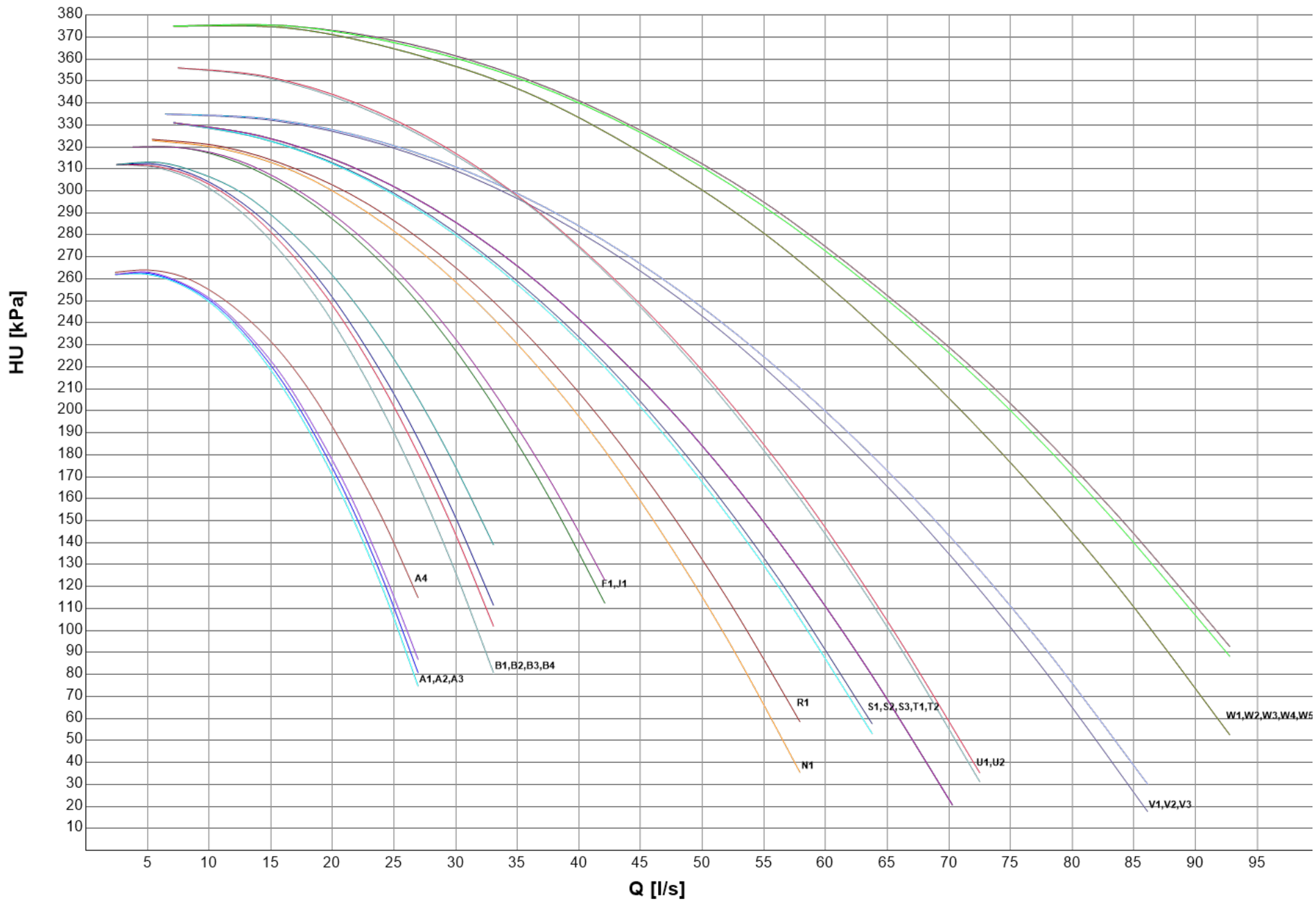
HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2P HH

| SIZE | | CH | | PUMP | | | | | CH | | | | |
|------|------|----------|-----------|------|--------------------|------|--------|--------|--------------------|---|----|-------|-----|
| | | Pfgross | Qfgross | Rif. | Model | N. | F.L.A. | F.L.I. | HU | | | | |
| | | [kW] (1) | [l/s] (1) | | | Pole | [A] | [kW] | [kPa] | | | | |
| 1052 | SL-K | 1037 | 49,60 | T1 | NB 80-160/161 IE3 | 2 | 35 | 18,50 | 186 | | | | |
| 1102 | K | 1098 | 52,49 | T2 | | | | | 167 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1098 | 52,51 | | | | | | 167 | | | | |
| 1152 | E | 1133 | 54,17 | U1 | NB 80-160/167 IE3 | 2 | 40 | 22,00 | 189 | | | | |
| | K | 1139 | 54,45 | | | | | | 185 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1118 | 53,45 | | | | | | 194 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1131 | 54,08 | | | | | | 187 | | | | |
| 1222 | E | 1207 | 57,73 | U2 | | | | | 164 | | | | |
| | K | 1232 | 58,92 | | | | | | 155 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1191 | 56,95 | | | | | | 170 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1222 | 58,46 | | | | | | 159 | | | | |
| 1262 | K | 1264 | 60,46 | V1 | NB 100-160/167 IE3 | 2 | 37 | 22,00 | 192 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1257 | 60,10 | | | | | | 193 | | | | |
| 1322 | E | 1311 | 62,68 | V2 | | | | | 192 | | | | |
| | K | 1332 | 63,71 | | | | | | 173 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1295 | 61,94 | | | | | | 196 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1284 | 61,40 | | | | | | 186 | | | | |
| 1402 | E | 1372 | 65,62 | V3 | | | | | 177 | | | | |
| | K | 1400 | 66,96 | | | | | | 154 | | | | |
| | SL-E | 1355 | 64,80 | | | | | | 181 | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1386 | 66,26 | | | | | | 158 | | | | |
| 1503 | K | 1506 | 72,03 | W1 | | | | | NB 100-160/176 IE3 | 2 | 51 | 30,00 | 194 |
| | SL-K | 1451 | 69,40 | | | | | | | | | | 209 |
| 1593 | K | 1592 | 76,12 | W2 | 170 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1573 | 75,22 | | 175 | | | | | | | | |
| 1663 | K | 1664 | 79,55 | W3 | 177 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1645 | 78,65 | | 182 | | | | | | | | |
| 1773 | K | 1778 | 85,04 | W4 | 144 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1714 | 81,99 | | 163 | | | | | | | | |
| 1883 | K | 1839 | 87,92 | W5 | 122 | | | | | | | | |
| | SL-K | 1773 | 84,78 | | 142 | | | | | | | | |

(1) Values refer to nominal conditions
 CH Cooling mode
 Pf Cooling capacity unit (Cooling mode)
 Pt Heating capacity unit (Heating mode)

Q Plant (side) exchanger water flow
 F.L.I. Pump power input
 F.L.A. Pump running current
 HU Pump residual pressure head (Units with hydronic group without mains filter)

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 2P HH



HYDRONIC GROUP

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH

| SIZE | | CH | | PUMP | | | | | CH |
|------|------|----------|-----------|------|--------------------|------|--------|--------|-------|
| | | Pfgross | Qfgross | Rif. | Model | N. | F.L.A. | F.L.I. | HU |
| | | [kW] (1) | [l/s] (1) | | | Pole | [A] | [kW] | [kPa] |
| 1593 | K | 1592 | 76,12 | A1 | NB 125-250/249 IE3 | 4 | 37 | 18,50 | 79,1 |
| | SL-K | 1573 | 75,22 | | | | | | 82,6 |
| 1663 | K | 1664 | 79,55 | B1 | NB 150-250_242 IE3 | 4 | 43 | 22,00 | 104 |
| | SL-K | 1645 | 78,65 | | | | | | 106 |
| 1773 | K | 1778 | 85,04 | B2 | NB 150-250_242 IE3 | 4 | 43 | 22,00 | 92,9 |
| | SL-K | 1714 | 81,99 | | | | | | 99,4 |
| 1883 | K | 1839 | 87,92 | B3 | NB 150-250_242 IE3 | 4 | 43 | 22,00 | 82,5 |
| | SL-K | 1773 | 84,78 | | | | | | 89,7 |

(1) Values refer to nominal conditions

CH Cooling mode

Pf Cooling capacity unit (Cooling mode)

Pt Heating capacity unit (Heating mode)

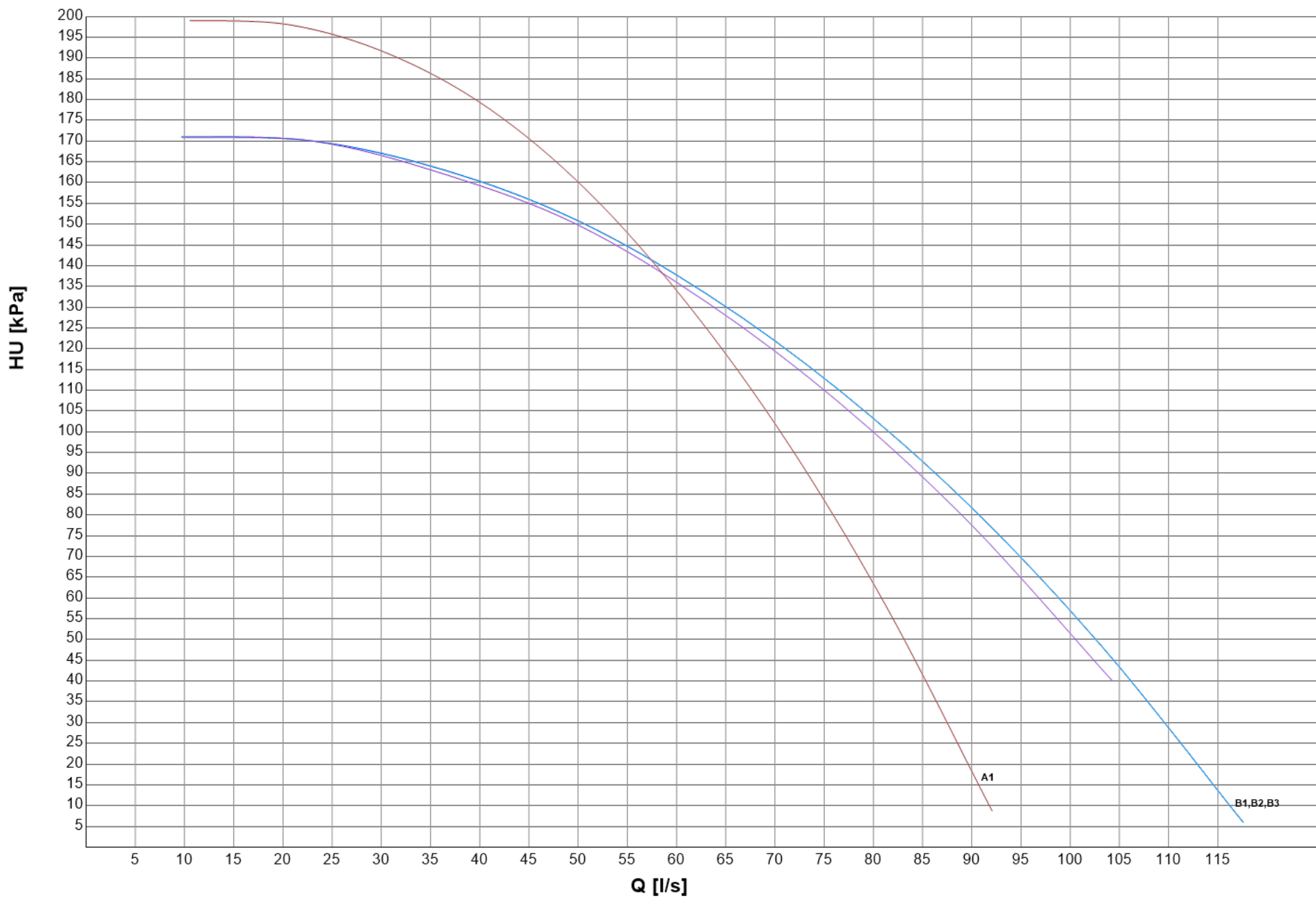
Q Plant (side) exchanger water flow

F.L.I. Pump power input

F.L.A. Pump running current

HU Pump residual pressure head (Units with hydronic group without mains filter)

HEAT EXCHANGER USER SIDE - HYDRONIC KIT 2 PUMPS 4 POLES LH



VARIABLE FLOW CONTROL

Pump energy consumption significantly impacts plant running costs, but it can be considerably reduced thanks to the use of variable speed pumps (inverter driven pumps), capable of adjusting the water flow rate according to the actual plant thermal load.

Mitsubishi Electric Hydronics & Cooling Systems has developed the VPF control series (Variable Primary Flow), that provides different water flow regulation logics specifically devoted to various hydraulic plant solutions: only a primary circuit, primary and secondary circuits, single

unit or multi-unit systems controlled with external controller (Manager 3000, ClimaPRO) or with 1541, 1542 Multi Manager options.

The VPF systems adjust the pump speeds on the basis of the plant's thermal load and optimize the unit's thermoregulation algorithm for variable flow operation, in a dynamic and simultaneous way. This ensures the highest energy savings, stable operation, and complete reliability.

VPF SYSTEM (delta P control)

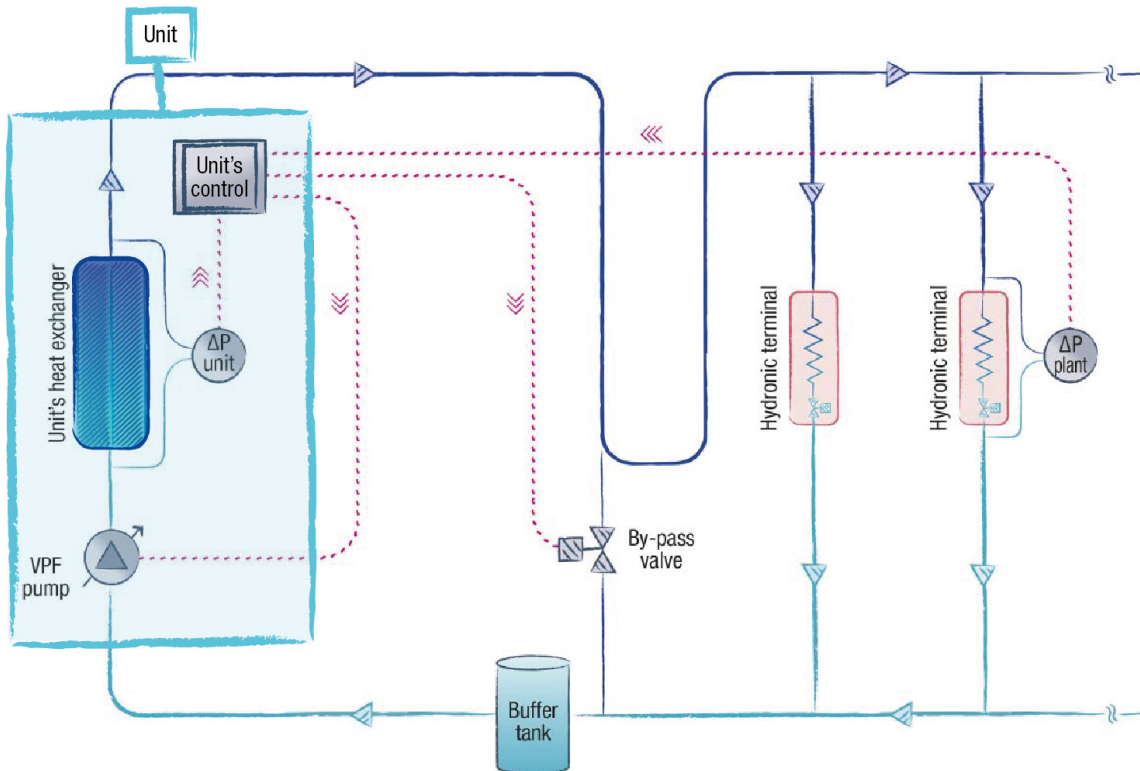
For plants with only a primary circuit

VPF - Plant and unit requirements

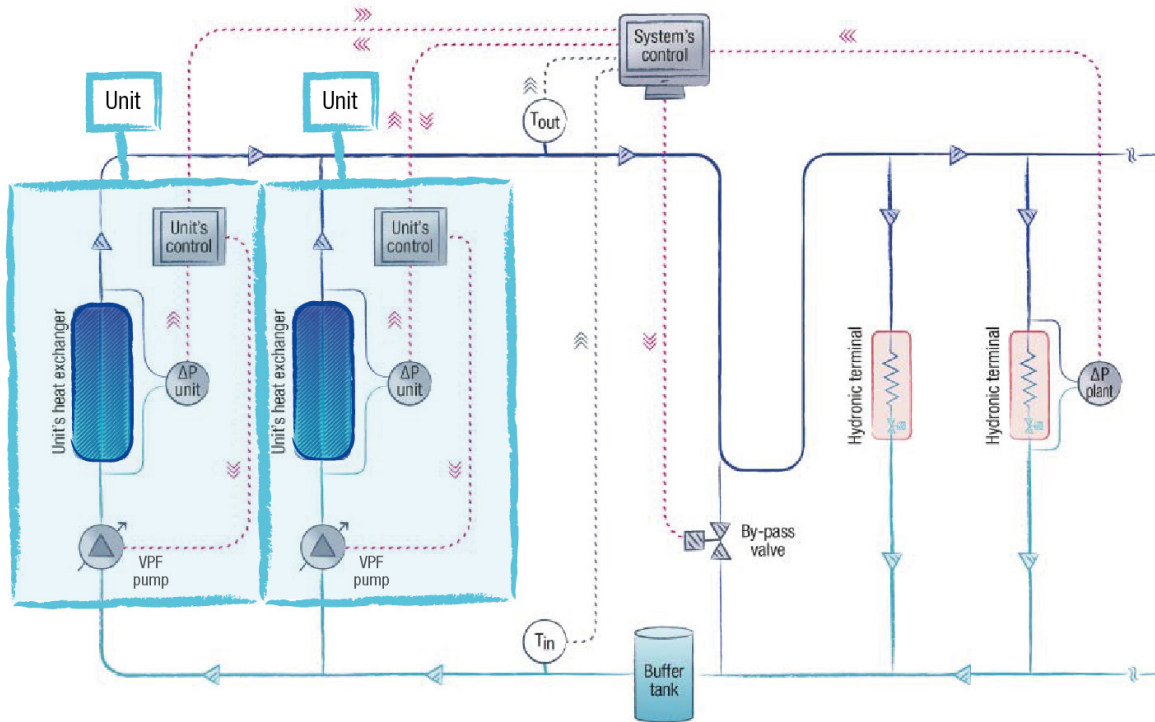
The VPF logic provides the variable flow control for the plant's primary circuit.

- Type of plant: primary circuit only, that feeds hydronic terminals fitted with a 2-way regulating valve
- Hydronic module: modulating regulation devices (0-10V signal) or variable speed pumps
- Unit thermoregulation: control of the leaving water temperature
- Monitored parameter: delta P on relevant users' hydronic terminal

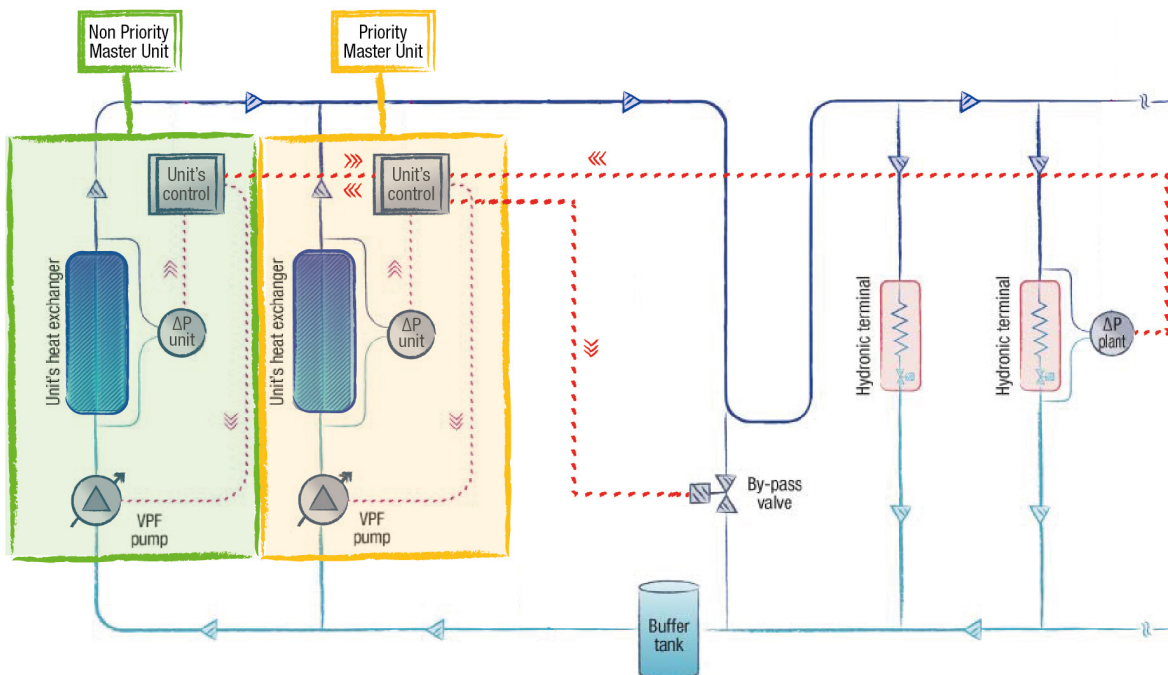
Plant diagram for single unit system



Plant diagram for multi-unit with external control system (Manager3000 or ClimaPRO)



Plant diagram for multi-unit system with Multi Manager



VPF - Operating logic

Water flow regulation

The VPF system monitors the differential pressure on the plant side (ΔP) and adjusts the pump speed in order to keep it within a defined range ($\Delta P_{min} \leftrightarrow \Delta P_{max}$).

- If $\Delta P_{min} \leq \Delta P \leq \Delta P_{max}$

The plant water flow is appropriate to the thermal load, the pump speed is kept constant.

- If $\Delta P > \Delta P_{max}$

The plant water flow exceeds what is necessary to properly cover the thermal load, the pump speed is reduced to save pump energy.

- If $\Delta P < \Delta P_{min}$

The plant water flow is too low to ensure the proper feed to the hydronic terminals, the pump speed is increased.

With the VPF system, the water flow can be reduced to 50% of the unit nominal water flow, with regards to the selection conditions, provided that the minimum water flow required by the unit's heat exchanger is respected (the control of the heat exchanger's minimum water flow is described below).

The pump speed regulation is performed with little progressive adjustments while continuously monitoring the values of both the delta P on the plant side and the water temperature on the heat exchanger. The absence of abrupt water flow changes prevents fluctuation due to possible conflicts with the unit's thermoregulation function (compressor regulation).

Control of the unit's minimum water flow

Under no circumstances can the primary circuit water flow be reduced below the minimum water flow required by the unit's heat exchanger. The monitoring of the unit's water flow is performed through a factory installed differential pressure transducer on the unit's heat exchanger. If the differential pressure on the plant side requests a users' water flow lower than the unit's minimum water flow, the VPF system commands the gradual opening of the hydraulic by-pass valve (safety function). This ensures that the minimum water flow required by the unit's heat exchanger is always provided. As soon as the hydronic terminals request an increase of the water flow ($\Delta P < \Delta P_{min}$), the VPF closes the by-pass valve.

Multi-unit systems

The VPF control logic is also the same for multi-unit systems. The plant side differential pressure transducer reading and the by-pass valve opening are managed by the multi-unit control system (Manager3000, ClimaPRO, Multi Manager Master). Each unit autonomously adjusts its pump speed on the basis of the information provided by the multi-unit control system. When the plant load requests the activation of a stand-by unit, the multi-unit control system calculates the starting speed of its pump in order to avoid excessive water flow variation of the running units.

In case of multi-unit system with Multi Manager, at least one unit must be set as Priority Master (opt 1541). To grant redundancy to the system, more than one unit can be configured as Priority Master. All the Priority Masters must be connected to the differential pressure transducer and the by-pass valve. The Multi Manager system only takes into account the signal read and sent by the Master of the moment (a specific filtering device is part of the supply; see the table below, note (8)).

The Non Priority Master cannot be connected to differential pressure transducer and by-pass valve and cannot managed the VPF function. In the event that a Non Priority Master is elected as the Master of the system, the VPF function is suspended.

VPF - Devices and installation

| Device | Accessory name | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| | VPF (w/o DP)(SU, MM_PR) ⁽¹⁾ | VPF (w DP)(SU, MM_PR) ⁽²⁾ | VPF (M3000, CPRO, MM_N-PR) ⁽³⁾ |
| Differential pressure transducer on the unit's heat exchanger and related controller expansion board | Factory installed | Factory installed | Factory installed |
| Controller expansion board to read the plant side differential pressure transducer (4-20mA signal) and manage the hydraulic by-pass valve opening (0-10V signal) | Factory installed | Factory installed | Factory installed on the multi-unit external control system (Manager3000, ClimaPRO) Not included with option 1542 (Non Priority Master unit) ⁽⁵⁾ |
| Plant side differential pressure transducer | Not included (the supply is the customer's responsibility) ⁽⁴⁾ | Factory supplied, installation is the client's responsibility ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾ | Factory supplied with the multi-unit external control system (Manager3000, ClimaPRO); installation is the client's responsibility Not included with option 1542 (Non Priority Master unit) ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾ |
| Plant side hydraulic by-pass valve | Not included (the supply is the customer's responsibility) ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ | Not included (the supply is the customer's responsibility) ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾ | Not included (the supply is the customer's responsibility) ⁽⁷⁾ |

(1) VPF for unit without plant differential pressure transducer included (for single unit plant and Priority Master unit)

(2) VPF for unit with plant differential pressure transducer included (for single unit plant and Priority Master unit)

(3) VPF for multi-unit plant with external controller (Manager3000, ClimaPRO) and Non Priority Master unit

(4) It is recommended to install the differential pressure transducer on the most hydraulically critical hydronic terminal, to ensure it has a proper water flow in any load condition.

(5) Technical features of the differential pressure transducer supplied:

Model: Huba Control 692.9 120071C1

Pressure range: 0 ... + 1 bar

Output: 4-20mA

Electrical connection: DIN EN 175301-803-A (IP 65)

Pressure connection adapters: male threaded G 1/8"

(6) It is the customer's responsibility to configure the multi-unit control system (Manager3000, ClimaPRO or Multi Manager) with option VPF.

(7) See attached table for information on the hydraulic by-pass design.

(8) In case of a multi-unit plant with more than one Master Priority unit (opt 1541) please specify it when emailing our sales. An additional device will be add to manage the multiple signals coming from unit's controller to the by-pass valve.

The following table provides the indications for a correct hydraulic by-pass design.

| Heat exchanger minimum flow (m ³ /h) ⁽¹⁾ | Minimum by-pass diameter | Minimum by-pass valve diameter | Suggested valve model | Kvs | Suggested actuator model |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| From 19 to 30 | DN50 (2") | DN50 (2") | VVG41.50 | 40 | SKB60 |
| Up to 37 | DN65 (2" ½) | DN65 (2" ½) | VVF31.65 | 49 | SKB60 |
| Up to 60 | DN80 (3") | DN80 (3") | VVF31.80 | 78 | SKB60 |
| Up to 95 | DN100 (4") | DN100 (4") | VVF31.90 | 124 | SKC60 |
| Up to 150 | DN125 (5") | DN125 (5") | VVF31.91 | 200 | SKC60 |
| Up to 230 | DN150 (6") | DN150 (6") | VVF31.92 | 300 | SKC60 |

(1) In case of a multi-unit system, the unit with the highest minimum water flow should be the reference.

VPF.D SYSTEM (delta T control)

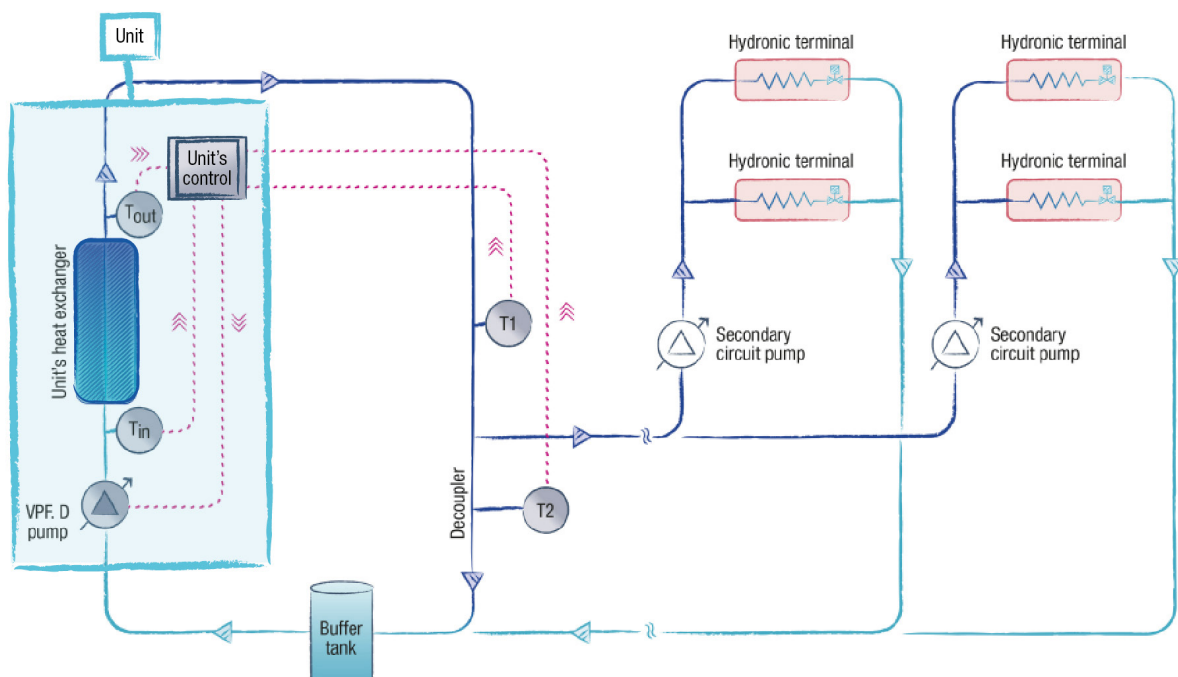
For plants with primary and secondary circuits separated by a hydraulic decoupler.

VPF.D - Plant and unit requirements

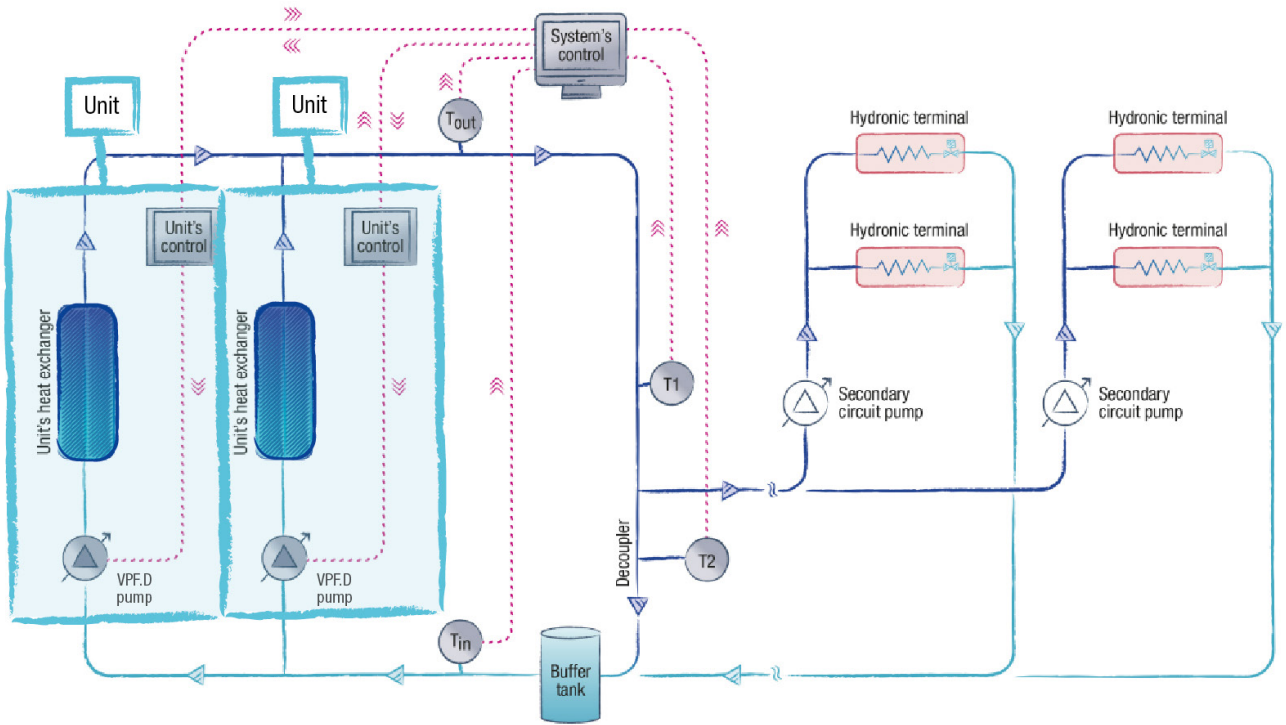
The VPF.D logic provides the variable flow control for the plant's primary circuit.

- Type of plant: primary and secondary circuits separated by a hydraulic decoupler
- Hydronic module: modulating regulation devices (0-10V signal) or variable speed pumps
- Unit thermoregulation: control of the leaving water temperature
- Monitored parameter: delta T on primary circuit

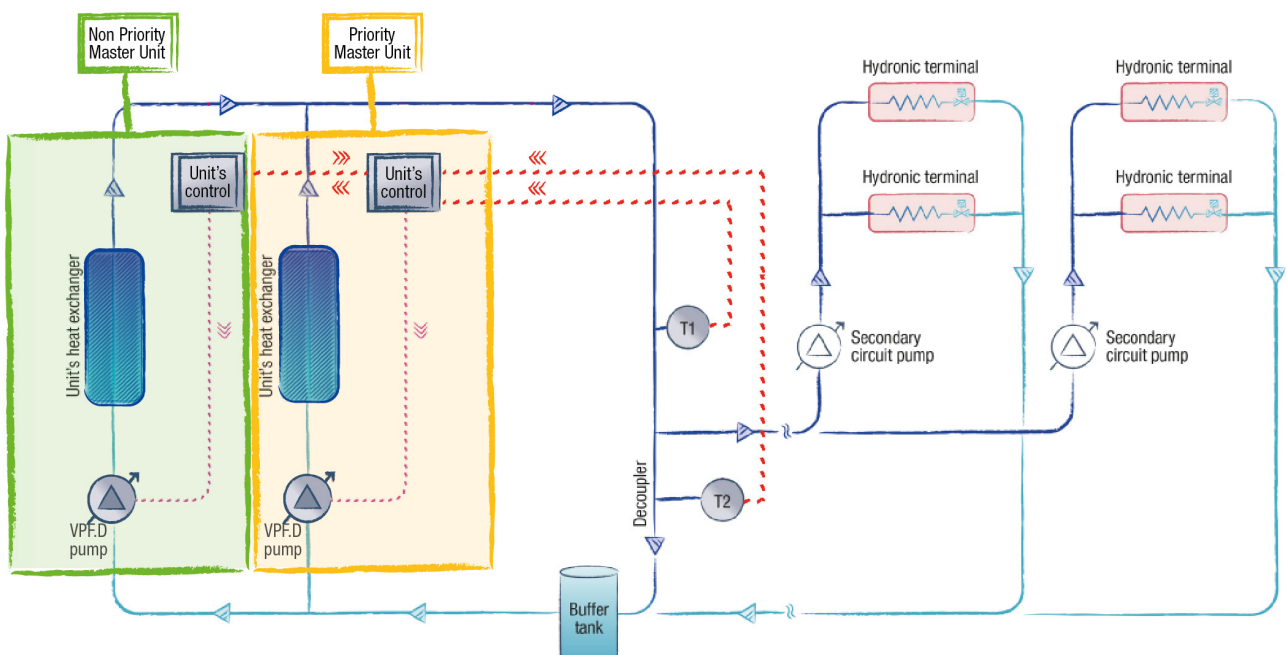
Plant diagram for single unit system



Plant diagram for multi-unit with external control system (Manager3000 or ClimaPRO)



Plant diagram for multi-unit system with Multi Manager



VPF.D - Operating logic

Water flow regulation

The VPF.D system monitors the temperature difference of the primary circuit (ΔT) (that corresponds to the temperature difference of the unit's heat exchanger in the case of a single unit system), and adjusts the primary circuit's pump speed in order to keep it within a defined range ($\Delta T_{min} \leftrightarrow \Delta T_{max}$). The secondary circuit water flow is completely independent and is to be managed by the client.

- If $\Delta T_{min} \leq \Delta T \leq \Delta T_{max}$
The plant water flow is appropriate to the thermal load, the pump speed is kept constant.
- If $\Delta T < \Delta T_{min}$
The plant water flow exceeds what is necessary to properly cover the thermal load, the pump speed is reduced to save pump energy.
- If $\Delta T > \Delta T_{min}$
The plant water flow is too low to ensure the proper feed to the users, the pump speed is increased.

To prevent the returning water of the secondary circuit from recirculating through the decoupler and mixing with the delivery water, which would cause serious plant regulation problems, the VPF.D provides a safety function based on the temperatures, which are detected by two probes on the plant side: T1 on the unit delivery line and T2 on the hydraulic decoupler. If during the water flow regulation of the circuits, the flow direction in the decoupler reverses (detected temperatures $T1 < T2$), the system forces a quick increase of the primary water flow until the correct direction of the flow in the decoupler is restored (detected temperatures $T1 = T2$).

With the VPF.D system, the water flow can be reduced to 50% of the unit nominal water flow, with regards to the selection conditions, provided that the minimum water flow required by the unit's heat exchanger is respected (the control of the heat exchanger's minimum water flow is described below).

The pump speed regulation is performed with little progressive adjustments while continuously monitoring the values of both the temperature difference on the primary circuit and the temperatures of the probes T1 and T2. The absence of abrupt water flow changes prevents fluctuation due to possible conflicts with the unit's thermoregulation function (compressor regulation).

Control of the unit's minimum water flow

Under no circumstances can the primary circuit water flow be reduced below the minimum water flow required by the unit's heat exchanger. The unit's minimum water flow is ensured by setting the minimum pump speed (service menu parameter).

Multi-unit systems

The VPF.D control logic is also the same for multi-unit systems. The reading of the temperature difference on the primary circuit and the reading of the temperature probes T1 and T2 is managed by the multi-unit control system (Manager3000, ClimaPRO, Multi Manager Master).

Each unit autonomously adjusts its pump speed on the basis of the information provided by the multi-unit control system.

When the plant load requests the activation of a stand-by unit, the multi-unit control system calculates the starting speed of its pump in order to avoid excessive water flow variation of the running units.

In case of multi-unit system with Multi Manager, at least one unit must be set as Priority Master (opt 1541). To grant redundancy to the system, more than one unit can be configured as Priority Master. All the Priority Masters must be connected to the temperature probes T1 and T2. The Multi Manager system only takes into account the signal read and sent by the Master of the moment.

The Non Priority Master cannot be connected to the temperature probes T1 and T2, and cannot managed the VPF.D function. In the event that a Non Priority Master is elected as the Master of the system, the VPF.D function is suspended.

VPF.D - Devices and installation

| Dispositivo | Accessory name | |
|---|--|--|
| | VPF.D (SU, MM_PR) ⁽¹⁾ | VPF.D(M3000, CPRO, MM_N-PR) ⁽²⁾ |
| 2 plant side NTC temperature sensors and related controller expansion board | Factory supplied (probes supplied without wells), installation is the client's responsibility ⁽³⁾ | Factory supplied with the multi-unit external control system, Manager3000 or ClimaPRO (probes supplied without wells); installation is the client's responsibility Not included with option 1542 (Non Priority Master unit) ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ |

(1) VPF.D for single unit plant and Priority Master unit

(2) VPF.D for multi-unit plant with external controller (Manager3000 or ClimaPRO) and Non Priority Master unit

(3) It is recommended to install the temperature probes as shown in the enclosed plant diagrams (T1 on the unit delivery line, T2 on the hydraulic decoupler)

(4) It is the customer's responsibility to configure the multi-unit control system (Manager3000, ClimaPRO or Multi Manager) with option VPF.D.

The following table provides the indications for a correct hydraulic decoupler design.

| Heat exchanger minimum flow (m ³ /h) ⁽¹⁾ | Minimum hydraulic decoupler diameter |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| From 25 to 40 | DN65 (2" ½) |
| Up to 60 | DN80 (3") |
| Up to 100 | DN100 (4") |
| Up to 150 | DN125 (5") |
| Up to 225 | DN150 (6") |
| Up to 375 | DN200 (8") |

(2) In case of a multi-unit system, the unit with the highest minimum water flow should be the reference.



for a greener tomorrow

Eco Changes is the Mitsubishi Electric Group's environmental statement, and expresses the Group's stance on environmental management. Through a wide range of businesses, we are helping contribute to the realization of a sustainable society.



MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC HYDRONICS & IT COOLING SYSTEMS S.p.A.

Head Office: Via Caduti di Cefalonia 1 - 36061 Bassano del Grappa (VI) - Italy

Tel (+39) 0424 509 500 - Fax (+39) 0424 509 509

www.melcohit.com

